1	BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
2	STATE OF MISSOURI
3	
4	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
5	EVIDENTIARY HEARING
6	July 27, 2007
7	Jefferson City, Missouri
8	Volume 2
9	
10	In the matter of:
11	Application of Southern)
12	Missouri Gas Company LP,) d/b/a Southern Missouri) Case No. GA-2007-0212
13	Natural Gas for a Certificate) et. al. Of Public Convenience and)
14	Necessity Authorizing It to) Construct, Install, Own,)
15	Operate, Control, Manage,) And Maintain a Natural Gas)
16	Distribution System to Provide) Gas Service in Lebanon, MO)
17	
18	NANCY DIPPELL, Presiding
1.0	REGULATORY LAW JUDGE.
19	CONNIE MURRAY, STEVE GAW,
20	ROBERT M. CLAYTON, III,
	LINWARD "LIN" APPLING,
21	COMMISSIONERS. JEFF DAVIS,
22	CHAIRMAN.
23	
24	REPORTED BY:
25	LISA M. BANKS, CCR MIDWEST LITIGATION SERVICES

1	APPEARANCES
2	KHRISTINE A. HEISINGER, Attorney at Law CHARLES HATFIELD, Attorney at Law
3 230 W. McCarty	230 W. McCarty Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
4	314-554-2976
5	FOR: Missouri Propane Gas Association.
6	JAMES M. FISCHER, Attorney at Law
7	LARRY W. DORITY, Attorney at Law Fischer & Dority
8	101 Madison Street, Suite 400 Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
9	573-636-6758
10	Southern Missouri Natural Gas
11	
12	MARC D. POSTON, Senior Public Counsel P.O. Box 2230
13	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 573-751-4857
14 15	FOR: Office of the Public Counsel and the Public.
16	KEVIN THOMPSON, Senior Counsel P.O. Box 360
17	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 573-751-3234
18	373 731 3234
19	FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

- 2 JUDGE DIPPELL: This is Case
- 3 No. GA-2007-0212 in the matter of the application of
- 4 Southern Missouri Gas Company, LP, doing business as
- 5 Southern Missouri Natural Gas, for a certificate of
- 6 public convenience and necessity, authorizing it to
- 7 construct, install, own, operate, control, manage, and
- 8 maintain a natural gas distribution system to provide
- 9 gas service in Lebanon, Missouri. This case has been
- 10 consolidated with Case No. GA-2007-0310 and
- 11 GF-2007-0215.
- 12 My name is Nancy Dippell. I'm the
- 13 Regulatory Law Judge assigned to this case. And we've
- 14 come here today for an evidentiary hearing.
- The procedure today is slightly
- 16 different than the procedure before the Commission in a
- 17 usual case in that today we're going to have live
- 18 direct testimony, and we don't have prefiled direct
- 19 testimony.
- 20 And we're going to do the order of
- 21 witnesses a little bit different than had been
- 22 suggested earlier. And that is, we're going to do
- 23 Southern -- yeah, Missouri -- Southern Missouri Gas --
- 24 excuse me if I keep calling you the wrong name --
- 25 Southern Missouri Gas witnesses, and then we will do

- 1 the Missouri Propane Gas Association witnesses, and
- 2 then we will take Staff witnesses, as necessary.
- And we're going to go ahead and begin
- 4 with entries of appearance. So if we could begin with
- 5 Staff.
- 6 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 7 Kevin Thompson for the Staff, the Missouri Public
- 8 Service Commission, Post Office Box 360, Jefferson
- 9 City, Missouri 65102.
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: And Office of Public
- 11 Counsel.
- 12 MR. POSTON: Thank you. Marc Poston
- 13 appearing on behalf of the Office of Public Counsel and
- 14 the Public, P.O. Box 2230, Jefferson City, Missouri
- 15 65102.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Southern Missouri Gas.
- 17 MR. FISCHER: Let the record reflect the
- 18 appearance of James M. Fischer and Larry W. Dority, the
- 19 law firm of Fischer and Dority, P.C. Our mailing
- 20 address is 101 Madison Street, Suite 400, Jefferson
- 21 City, Missouri 65101, appearing today on behalf of the
- 22 applicant, Southern Missouri Gas Company, LP, doing
- 23 business as Southern Missouri Natural Gas. Thank you.
- 24 JUDGE DIPPELL: And the Missouri Propane
- 25 Gas Association.

```
1 MR. HATFIELD: Thank you, Your Honor.
```

- 2 The law firm of Stinson, Morrison & Hecker, represented
- 3 today by Charles Hatfield and Khristine Heisinger for
- 4 the Missouri Propane Gas Association, 230 West McCarty
- 5 Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101.
- 6 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. And is there
- 7 anyone present for Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline?
- 8 All right. Then we're going to begin
- 9 with opening statements. And we have -- I've already
- 10 set an expedited briefing schedule and request for
- 11 expedited transcript. So we'll begin, then, with
- 12 opening statements. And I guess we'll begin with
- 13 Missouri Southern Gas -- Southern Missouri Gas. I
- 14 can't get the Missouri and Southern straight.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, I noticed there's
- 16 not a microphone. Does that have any -- do you have
- 17 any problem with that on the web?
- 18 JUDGE DIPPELL: No. The microphones are
- 19 in the ceiling, so --
- MR. FISCHER: Okay.
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- just -- and if you
- 22 have trouble hearing me at the back of the room, please
- 23 let me know.
- MR. FISCHER: Okay. Thank you.
- 25 Good morning. My name is Jim Fischer

- 1 and I'm appearing today on behalf of the applicant,
- 2 Southern Missouri Natural Gas. As the Judge has
- 3 already pointed out, this is a consolidated case that
- 4 involves three applications filed by Southern Missouri
- 5 Natural Gas. The lead case was filed on December 6th,
- 6 2006, and it involves the company's request for a
- 7 certificate of convenience and necessity to provide
- 8 natural gas distribution service to city of Lebanon,
- 9 Missouri. That lead case is GA-2007-0212.
- 10 The second case involves the company's
- 11 request to renew or reaffirm its certificate of
- 12 convenience and necessity to serve Houston and Licking,
- 13 Missouri. Although the case caption still reflects a
- 14 request to serve Mountain View, Missouri, the company
- 15 has withdrawn its request to serve this community at
- 16 this time.
- 17 And, finally, there's a third
- 18 application which involves a request for financing
- 19 authority.
- 20 On June the 12th of this year, Staff
- 21 filed its Staff recommendation in the consolidated case
- 22 which recommended, among other things, that the
- 23 Commission conditionally approve Southern Missouri
- 24 Natural Gas's application to expand into Lebanon,
- 25 Houston, and Licking, and to withhold the approval of

- 1 the financing application pending the receipt of
- 2 specific information as requested by Staff.
- 3 The approach suggested by Staff for
- 4 resolving the final issues related to the applications
- 5 for the certificates of convenience and necessity for
- 6 Lebanon, Houston, and Licking is certainly acceptable
- 7 to the company. The ratification election in Lebanon
- 8 is scheduled for August 7, and we will obviously know
- 9 the results of the election within a few days.
- 10 The city administrator from Lebanon, Joe
- 11 Knapp and the mayor of Lebanon, Bud Allen, are here
- 12 today and are available to answer questions regarding
- 13 the City's need for and desire for natural gas service.
- 14 And I intend to bring Joe Knapp up to talk about that
- 15 as the company's second witness today.
- 16 As the Commission has already concluded
- in your June 26th order denying motion to dismiss or,
- 18 in the alternative, to stay proceedings, no
- 19 ratification election is legally required under Section
- 20 77520, but in order to avoid litigation with the
- 21 Missouri Propane Gas Association on that particular
- 22 point, the City and company felt it was prudent to
- 23 schedule a ratification election. Given the fact that
- 24 it's already July 27th, the election results will be
- 25 known by the time the final order in this proceeding is

- 1 issued, and we will let you know by filing as soon as
- 2 we know what the election results happen to be.
- 3 With regard to the financing
- 4 application, the Commission is in the final stages of
- 5 evaluating a short -- excuse me, the company is in the
- 6 final stages of evaluating a short list of interested
- 7 investors. The company expects to be in a position to
- 8 provide the Staff with the specific information
- 9 requested by Staff in the next few weeks.
- 10 Randy Maffett will be discussing the
- 11 need to obtain an affirmative order from the Commission
- 12 on the request for the CCN in order to close on the
- 13 financing with the large institutional investors that
- 14 will be providing the funds for the recapitalization of
- 15 the company and the expansion into the new areas.
- 16 Turning now to the request to serve
- 17 Lebanon, Missouri. Lebanon is the county seat of
- 18 Laclede County. And according to the City's website,
- 19 this community will celebrate its 130th birthday this
- 20 fall. The City's website also touts several other
- 21 major advantages. It says as follows: "Our population
- 22 is 12,155. As county seat, Lebanon provides numerous
- 23 employment, shopping, and recreational opportunities.
- 24 Lebanon has a variety of established industries that
- 25 provide good jobs for our residents. Workers here

- 1 produce scroll refrigeration compressors, electric
- 2 motors, electric breaker boxes, tools and dies, whiskey
- 3 barrels, fishing boats, and other items.
- 4 In 1983, then-Governor Kit Bond dubbed
- 5 Lebanon the 'Aluminum Fishing Boat Capital of the
- 6 World.' In addition, Lebanon has an expanding
- 7 state-of-the-art hospital, St. John's Lebanon, with
- 8 doctor, pharmacy, and ambulance service on campus.
- 9 Lebanon has several comfortable homes and assisted care
- 10 facilities."
- 11 The website goes on to explain, "The
- 12 citizens of Lebanon are very proud of our town. We
- 13 hope you will say we live up to our motto, "Friendly
- 14 People, Friendly Place."
- 15 After nearly 130 years of its existence,
- 16 however, there is still one major advantage that
- 17 Lebanon does not have. After 130 years, Lebanon still
- 18 does not have natural gas available to it. But
- 19 Southern Missouri Natural Gas Company would like to
- 20 change that. We believe that 130 years is long enough
- 21 to wait for an economic energy source that most
- 22 Missourians have enjoyed and had available to them for
- 23 many years.
- 24 The second certificate case involves the
- 25 company's request to provide natural gas service to

- 1 Houston and Licking, Missouri. The Commission
- 2 originally granted the company a certificate to serve
- 3 these communities in Case No. GA94-124. However, the
- 4 previous owners of the company did not choose to
- 5 complete the build-out of those communities. And to
- 6 avoid any question of whether the certificates of
- 7 convenience and necessity have lapsed for Houston and
- 8 Licking, current management decided to file a new
- 9 application in this proceeding.
- 10 I would request, though, that the
- 11 Commission take official notice of its order approving
- 12 tariffs and authorizing the commencement and
- 13 construction of gas facilities issued on April 14, 1995
- 14 in Case No. GA94-127. And I'd note a copy of that
- 15 order was attached to the application that was filed in
- 16 this consolidated case.
- 17 I also have with me today Randy Maffett,
- 18 the president of Sendero Capital Partners, the managing
- 19 partner of Southern Missouri Natural Gas. Mr. Maffett
- 20 will provide an overview of the company's applications
- 21 and demonstrate that approval is reasonable and in the
- 22 public interest.
- 23 In particular, Mr. Maffett will testify
- 24 that there is a need for natural gas and transportation
- 25 services in these areas and that Southern Missouri is

- 1 financially and technically capable of providing
- 2 natural gas and transportation services to the cities
- 3 of Lebanon, Houston, and Licking. He'll also
- 4 demonstrate the approval -- that the approval of these
- 5 applications is clearly in the public interest.
- Now, as I've already mentioned, I have
- 7 with me today the city administrator and mayor of
- 8 Lebanon, Missouri. The city administrators is Joe
- 9 Knapp and the mayor is Bud Allen. These gentlemen
- 10 intimately familiar with the needs and desires of
- 11 Lebanon and its residents for natural gas service.
- 12 Finally, I also have several other
- 13 company witnesses, including Matt Gimble, Michael
- 14 Lewis, and Mike Lumby, who are available, if necessary,
- 15 to answer more technical questions regarding the
- 16 economic feasibility study, engineering issues, the
- 17 construction process, or operational issues. But I
- 18 believe Mr. Maffett will be able to address most, if
- 19 not all, of those questions regarding the company's
- 20 request.
- 21 Thank you very much for your attention
- 22 today, and we look forward to your questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Mr. Fischer,
- 24 were you requesting that the Commission take official
- 25 notice of those tariffs at this time?

```
1 MR. FISCHER: Yes. The order approving
```

- 2 those in that case.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: And that was the order
- 4 approving the certificate or the order approving the
- 5 tariff?
- 6 MR. FISCHER: That was the final order
- 7 that actually authorized the company to commence
- 8 construction.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 10 objection to the Commission taking official notice of
- 11 this document?
- MR. HATFIELD: No, ma'am.
- MR. THOMPSON: No objection from Staff.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: And I'm going to go
- 15 ahead and mark those as Exhibit 1, just to keep it
- 16 clear in the record.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 WAS MARKED FOR
- 18 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 19 JUDGE DIPPELL: And the Commission will
- 20 take official notice.
- 21 And those were attached to your
- 22 application. That's correct?
- MR. FISCHER: That's correct. The
- 24 order -- it's actually titled, The Order Approving
- 25 Tariffs and Authorizing the Commencement of

- 1 Construction of Gas Facilities, issued on April 14,
- 2 1995 in GA94-127. And I will be introducing that as an
- 3 exhibit later on with the application.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Okay. Does Staff
- 5 have an opening statement?
- 6 MR. THOMPSON: Why, yes, Your Honor.
- 7 May it please the Commission, Staff has
- 8 recommended and takes the position in this case that
- 9 the certificate of convenience and necessity be
- 10 granted, conditioned on a favorable vote from the
- 11 citizens of the City of Lebanon.
- 12 With respect to the financing
- 13 application, Staff recommends that it not be approved
- 14 at this time. Staff is waiting until it has received
- 15 the actual terms and conditions proposed by the
- 16 ultimate investors. And after receiving that
- 17 information and analyzing it, Staff will provide a
- 18 recommendation with respect to the financing
- 19 application.
- Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 22 Does Public Counsel have an open -- any
- 23 opening statement?
- MR. POSTON: We don't have an opening.
- 25 Thank you.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Missouri Propane Gas
```

- 2 Association.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Just very briefly, Judge.
- 4 Good morning. I just have a brief
- 5 opening statement, mainly because, as the Commission
- 6 knows, Staff's recommendation in this matter was only
- 7 issued on June the 13th. We asked for a stay of the
- 8 proceedings for several reasons. But without the
- 9 benefit of prefiling of testimony and with Staff's
- 10 recommendation being a little over a month ago, I'm
- 11 waiting to hear what the live witnesses have to say so
- 12 that we can better explain exactly where we are.
- 13 But I did want to just briefly review
- 14 some of the things that we want to cover today. We
- 15 believe Staff's recommendation to approve a certificate
- of necessity without financing is inappropriate. The
- 17 company has admitted in its filings that it cannot go
- 18 forward with this project without the financing. And
- 19 so, to give a certificate of need that is conditioned
- 20 on financing seems to really be putting the cart before
- 21 the horse. I think -- and we'll ask witnesses about
- 22 this.
- But I think this Commission may have
- 24 some experiences before in the Branson area, with
- 25 granting a certificate of necessity and then not having

- 1 financing come through. So what you end up with is a
- 2 certificate of necessity where nobody else can come in
- 3 and provide the service, yet you have no service. And
- 4 it really seems to us, as a conceptual matter, that we
- 5 should not be proceeding on the certificate of
- 6 necessity until we have a recommendation, finally, on
- 7 what the financing is.
- 8 But I do want to just briefly cover some
- 9 other areas. Mr. Fischer discussed two of the criteria
- 10 this Commission uses in a case like this. I think,
- 11 from my review of the cases, there are five.
- 12 First, there must be a need for the
- 13 service, which was covered. Second, the applicant must
- 14 be qualified to provide the service. Third, the
- 15 applicant must have the financial ability to provide
- 16 the service. Fourth, the applicant's proposal must be
- 17 economically feasible. In other words, even if they
- don't have the money, or whether they do have the
- 19 money, it still has to make sense on a go-forward
- 20 basis. And fifth, that the service must promote the
- 21 public interest.
- 22 And as I read the Commission's case
- 23 decisions in the past, that fifth one really depends on
- 24 the other. So public interest is sort of a catch-all
- 25 that encapsulates the rest.

```
1 We want to talk to the witnesses. We
```

- 2 have not seen prefiled testimony. But we believe that
- 3 the evidence shows that this was not some spontaneous
- 4 uprising in Lebanon, Missouri that, my gosh, we got to
- 5 have Lebanon Gas. Lebanon has several providers of
- 6 propane gas, has healthy competition for propane.
- 7 Many residents use electricity. There's
- 8 evidence in the record about the other sources that
- 9 they have. Instead, what happened in this case is
- 10 Southern Missouri, understandably, came to the City of
- 11 Lebanon and said, Hey, don't you guys need gas? and the
- 12 City of Lebanon saying, Well, sure. We'd be happy to
- 13 talk about that. And we will explain to the Commission
- 14 how that progressed going forward.
- 15 Second, applicant qualifications. We'd
- 16 like to talk to Staff, and I'm sure Staff will explain
- 17 this, about some of the problems that Southern Missouri
- 18 Gas has had in the past before this Commission. There
- 19 has been a change in ownership. That's certainly true.
- 20 But the record is pretty clear that
- 21 Southern Missouri Natural Gas has historically missed
- 22 its projections, has an outstanding ACA balance right
- 23 now as a result of missing its projections and
- 24 inappropriate hedging. We think that's a matter for --
- 25 and when I say inappropriate, hedging that the Staff

- 1 says could've been done better in the past, not that
- 2 there was anything nefarious about it. But it did not
- 3 produce the right economic results.
- 4 Third, applicant must have the financial
- 5 ability. It's clear, before you even hear from the
- 6 witnesses, based on the record before us, that Southern
- 7 Missouri Natural Gas has no assets other than the
- 8 operations that it operates in Southern Missouri.
- 9 This is not a case where you have an
- 10 applicant who has a parent corporation who is backing
- 11 up all of the liabilities and all of the obligations.
- 12 This is a case where Southern Missouri Natural Gas is
- 13 currently owned by two shell corporations which have no
- 14 assets or liabilities and are insulated from any
- 15 liabilities. This Commission has talked in some of its
- 16 cases about whether the risk of failure falls on the
- investors or the ratepayers, and it's a very important
- 18 criteria to decide.
- 19 In this case, we don't even know who the
- 20 investors are. We have no idea of what the investment
- 21 terms will be. But we do know that there is
- 22 insufficient capital to go forward with this expansion
- 23 without those investors. So I don't know how the
- 24 Commission could possibly reach a conclusion on whether
- 25 the risk of failure falls on the ratepayers or the

- 1 investors in this case. If you have to reach a
- 2 conclusion, it clearly falls on the ratepayers.
- Fourth, the applicant's proposal must be
- 4 economically feasible. We're going to talk about that.
- 5 The applicant's proposal depends very heavily on
- 6 industrial users. The applicant's proposal requires --
- 7 by their own testimony, I think -- that they have very
- 8 heavy industrial usage. It does not envision serving
- 9 the entire residential area, and envisions that they
- 10 will not have more than 50 percent, even, of
- 11 residential customers who will choose to sign up for
- 12 natural gas.
- 13 Finally, this public interest criteria.
- 14 Our witness is going to discuss the economic impact on
- 15 the community when a natural gas company comes in and
- 16 serves industrial providers -- if they come in and do
- 17 exactly what they've projected to do, serve the
- 18 industrial and only serve 50 percent of the residential
- 19 users -- which is their own economic feasibility study.
- 20 Our witness is going to explain to you
- 21 how that drives up the cost for the propane users who
- 22 do not have the opportunity to get natural gas, because
- 23 the costs go up as the supply has decreased. There's
- less propane gas going into the community, so there's
- 25 more cost on those who are still on propane gas.

```
1 It has a negative effect on the supply
```

- 2 of propane gas, causing them, for example -- causing,
- 3 for example, terminals to shut down, which ends up
- 4 driving up the cost. And particularly in the peak
- 5 periods, Southern Missouri has had a problem meeting
- 6 its projections on peak periods. Particularly in peak
- 7 periods has a very significant effect on the volatility
- 8 of propane gas prices and significantly drives up the
- 9 cost to other consumers.
- 10 Thank you very much.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. We'll go
- 12 ahead, then, and begin with Southern Missouri.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Judge, can I ask
- 14 a few preliminary questions? I don't want to jump in
- 15 front of --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Oh, certainly you can --
- 17 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Commissioner
- 18 Murray.
- 19 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I don't have any --
- 20 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: You don't have
- 21 any questions?
- I have a few questions for the
- 23 attorneys, if I could go ahead and just get some
- 24 clarification.
- 25 First of all, I wanted to be clear, how

```
1 many communities -- I know they're consolidated cases
```

- 2 here. I'm going to start with Southern Missouri Gas.
- 3 Could you identify the communities that
- 4 are involved here once again, and tell me whether the
- 5 standard that has to be established is standard -- is
- 6 different among any of the communities?
- 7 MR. FISCHER: The three communities that
- 8 the company is currently seeking to serve as a part of
- 9 this case are Lebanon, Houston, and Licking, Missouri.
- 10 Mountain View originally was included in the
- 11 application, but when we approached them, the City
- 12 fathers recently, they have indicated they don't have a
- 13 desire to have natural gas at this time, so we've
- 14 withdrawn that request.
- 15 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay.
- 16 MR. FISCHER: So it's those three. The
- 17 standard is the same, although --
- 18 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: The same.
- 19 MR. FISCHER: -- the Commission has
- 20 approved the Houston and Licking in a previous case,
- 21 and we've incorporated much of that into this
- 22 application.
- 23 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: When you say
- 24 "we've already approved them," what do you mean? They
- 25 already have a certificate to serve those communities?

```
1 MR. FISCHER: They have a certificate to
```

- 2 serve those communities, but there was a question about
- 3 whether under the statute if the build-out was not
- 4 completed within the two years, whether that might
- 5 lapse. So the management felt it was prudent to
- 6 request a new certificate to reaffirm that they do have
- 7 the ability to go forward to construct in those
- 8 communities.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And that's both
- 10 in Houston and in Licking?
- 11 MR. FISCHER: That's correct.
- 12 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. So that's
- 13 the same there. There's only one election pending.
- 14 That's in Lebanon?
- MR. FISCHER: Yes.
- 16 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And that's on
- 17 August 7th?
- MR. FISCHER: Yes.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: If the voters
- 20 turn down -- the voters say no, what happens to the
- 21 application?
- MR. FISCHER: Well, the Staff is
- 23 recommending, I think, that the Commission's order be
- 24 conditional on an approval. From a legal standpoint,
- 25 our position is that a ratification election was not

```
1 necessary, but we've gone forward to --
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I understand
- 3 that. If it's voted down, are you-all going to move
- 4 forward with your application, or is it -- do you think
- 5 the case is done at that point?
- 6 MR. FISCHER: We would move forward and
- 7 we would address that at that time.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: So regardless of
- 9 the election. So we're having an election, but you-all
- 10 don't think it's relevant, even if the people say no?
- MR. FISCHER: We have --
- Judge, we're very confident in the
- 13 ability that we'll have that approved. That's been the
- 14 history of this company throughout their service
- 15 territory, that when natural gas has been put on the
- 16 ballot, it's been approved.
- 17 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I appreciate your
- 18 confidence. Many of us in this room have tried to pick
- 19 elections --
- MR. FISCHER: Thank you.
- 21 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: -- with limited
- 22 success.
- I wanted to ask, what is the expected
- 24 peak day usage for the Lebanon system?
- MR. FISCHER: I will have one of the

```
1 technical experts address that question. Mr. Maffett,
```

- 2 I think, can answer that, or one of the other technical
- 3 people.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Supply will come
- 5 from which pipeline? Southern Star?
- 6 MR. FISCHER: Southern Star.
- 7 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Can you identify
- 8 for me which of your witnesses will be addressing the
- 9 risk of failure that was suggested by another opening?
- 10 Or, more particularly, if things go bad, who is bearing
- 11 the risk of this expansion? Is it the existing
- 12 ratepayers in Southern Missouri's territory, or is it
- 13 the company?
- MR. FISCHER: Mr. Maffett would be the
- 15 primary witness to address that.
- 16 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And his -- what
- 17 will his testimony show?
- 18 MR. FISCHER: His testimony will show
- 19 that this particular expansion will, over time, benefit
- 20 all the system, including those existing communities,
- 21 that Lebanon -- that the company is currently serving,
- 22 and that it will be improving the situation financially
- 23 for --
- 24 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Will his
- 25 evident -- will his testimony suggest that the cost of

```
1 expansion into these other communities will be -- rates
```

- 2 will be affected in the existing service territories?
- 3 MR. FISCHER: Judge, right now the
- 4 company's request is to continue the rates as they are
- 5 today.
- But if I understand your question, he
- 7 will suggest that, over time, that rates will be
- 8 impacted positively by allowing the company to expand
- 9 into these areas.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Is it Southern
- 11 Missouri Gas's position that if it is granted a
- 12 certificate, will they have the obligation to serve all
- 13 customers within the service territory?
- 14 MR. FISCHER: I think -- yes. They
- 15 would take that position, subject to their extension
- 16 policies which are contained in the approved tariffs of
- 17 the Commission.
- 18 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. Which
- 19 witness will discuss those extension policies?
- MR. FISCHER: We can -- Mr. Maffett can
- 21 discuss those, or we also have the company's general
- 22 manager, Mike Lumby. He may be in a position to also
- 23 give more details about the tariffs themselves.
- The 50 percent conversion that was
- 25 addressed, that is what the company is projecting will

- 1 be the residential -- the number of folks that will opt
- 2 for service over a period of time.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. Will
- 4 the -- if we grant the certificate and the election
- 5 goes through without difficulty, assuming that, will
- 6 the PGA rates be identical with the existing service
- 7 territory, or will it be a separate, distinct PGA
- 8 district?
- 9 MR. FISCHER: The company's proposing to
- 10 have -- continue its PGA all one district.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: So it will be a
- 12 single tariff?
- 13 MR. FISCHER: That's correct.
- 14 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: A single PGA
- 15 tariff. And last question. Ultimately, the standard
- 16 that must be established is that the service must
- 17 promote the public interest, that it's not detrimental
- 18 to. It is -- must be in the public interest.
- 19 MR. FISCHER: I think that's what most
- of the certificate cases have used, Your Honor, yes.
- 21 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. I don't
- 22 think I have any other questions.
- Thank you, Judge.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Are there
- 25 any other Commission questions before we have our first

```
1 witness?
```

- 2 Commissioner Appling.
- 3 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Mr. Thompson.
- 4 MR. THOMPSON: Yes, sir.
- 5 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Good morning to
- 6 you.
- 7 MR. THOMPSON: Good morning to you, sir.
- 8 COMMISSIONER APPLING: What's Staff's
- 9 position on this case?
- 10 MR. THOMPSON: Staff's position is that
- 11 the certificate should be granted, conditioned on the
- 12 results of the ratification election in Lebanon. And
- 13 Staff has recommended that the financing application
- 14 not be approved at this time. Staff is waiting for
- 15 additional information about the specific nature of the
- 16 conditions the ultimate investors are imposing, and
- 17 will provide a recommendation after it has received and
- 18 analyzed that information.
- 19 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Who is opposing?
- MR. THOMPSON: Who is opposing? The
- 21 propane dealers.
- 22 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Thank you.
- 23 What's the Propane position?
- MR. HATFIELD: Well, our position is --
- 25 we have several. Again, I'm waiting to hear. I'm not

- 1 sure the application meets your criteria on its face.
- 2 I didn't really discuss that. But I'm not sure under
- 3 your own regulations that you can grant this
- 4 application. Staff has pointed out that the
- 5 application does not contain all of the items that are
- 6 required by the regulation, but Staff appears willing
- 7 to go forward, even though you don't have a complete
- 8 application in front of you.
- 9 I guess the main issue I -- the big
- 10 issue is, for me, how can you possibly find that this
- 11 is in the public interest, that it either promotes or
- 12 is not detrimental to the public interest, when we
- 13 don't know what the financing is? And we've asked the
- 14 Commission to stay the proceeding because of the
- 15 election. And we also think it's too early to grant
- 16 this certificate.
- 17 If you have to go forward -- if the
- 18 company wants to go forward in this posture, when this
- 19 Commission has no idea how it's going to be funded,
- 20 what the obligations are going to be, then you have to
- 21 deny it.
- 22 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Thank you very
- 23 much, sir.
- MR. HATFIELD: That's our -- thank you.
- 25 JUDGE DIPPELL: Commissioner Clayton.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Last question,
```

- 2 Judge. I promise. She's going to scold me.
- 3 Mr. Thompson --
- 4 MR. THOMPSON: Yes, sir.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: -- which Staff
- 6 witness will address the issue of who will bear the
- 7 risk in this expansion? We dealt with this issue in, I
- 8 think, the Missouri gas utilities case, on that
- 9 expansion, and we had significant discussions, I know,
- 10 on agenda.
- 11 Which witness will be addressing who
- 12 will be bearing the risk of the expansion in the event
- 13 of -- in the event of -- I don't want to say failure,
- 14 but in the event of failure?
- MR. THOMPSON: Just a moment, sir.
- 16 Mr. Solt and Mr. Murray are both prepared to address
- 17 that issue.
- 18 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: And do you know
- 19 what their testimony will show, who will bear that
- 20 risk?
- 21 MR. THOMPSON: Staff's consistent
- 22 position has been that the shareholders should bear the
- 23 risk. Consequently, Staff's recommendation of approval
- 24 in this case indicates that Staff has determined that
- 25 the shareholders would bear the risk in this case.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Okay. Thank you.
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Judge?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes. Commissioner
- 4 Murray.
- 5 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Mr. Thompson, do
- 6 you agree with the five criteria for the standard?
- 7 MR. THOMPSON: Yes, ma'am.
- 8 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Thank you.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Any other Commission
- 10 questions?
- 11 COMMISSIONER GAW: I'm curious about how
- 12 you're going to ensure that the shareholders are
- 13 willing to bear the risk here. And I -- rather than --
- 14 Mr. Thompson, unless you know the answer to that, I'll
- 15 just defer until your witness comes up to explain that
- 16 to me.
- 17 MR. THOMPSON: I think you need to wait
- 18 for the witness, sir.
- 19 COMMISSIONER GAW: Yes. That's fine. I
- 20 know you've been busy with other things this week.
- 21 MR. THOMPSON: We can talk about dam
- 22 safety, if you'd like.
- COMMISSIONER GAW: Yes. I thought so.
- 24 Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Are there any

- 1 other Commission questions?
- 2 All right, then. We can go ahead with
- 3 Southern Missouri's first witness.
- 4 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, at this time,
- 5 we would call Randy Maffett to the stand.
- 6 (WITNESS SWORN.)
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Go ahead and have a
- 8 seat. And if you could spell your name for the court
- 9 reporter.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Randal R-a-n-d-a-l Maffett
- M-a-f-f-e-t-t.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 13 Mr. Fisher.
- 14 RANDY MAFFETT testified as follows:
- 15 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 16 Q. Please state your name and business
- 17 address.
- 18 A. Randal T. Maffett. 1001 Fannin Street,
- 19 Suite 550, Houston, Texas 77002.
- 20 Q. Mr. Maffett, what is your position and
- 21 what's your relationship to the applicant in this case?
- 22 A. I am one of the owners and the primary
- 23 managing partner.
- Q. And you are president and CEO of Sendero
- 25 Asset Management. Is that the name of your company?

- 1 A. Correct.
- 2 Q. Okay. Please describe just briefly your
- 3 education and experience to the Commission. Don't go
- 4 into everything, but just --
- 5 A. I've -- I have a bachelor of science in
- 6 petroleum engineering from Louisiana State University,
- 7 1983. I have been in the energy industry since 1978,
- 8 including summer interns and working through college.
- 9 Q. And have you previously testified before
- 10 the Commission?
- 11 A. Yes. Yes.
- 12 Q. In several cases?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. Would you explain the nature of the
- 15 Southern Missouri Natural Gas's applications for a
- 16 certificate of convenience and necessity in this
- 17 proceeding?
- 18 A. Yes, sir. We applied for a certificate
- 19 for -- to serve the community of Lebanon. When we
- 20 acquired the company in 2005, we were under the
- 21 impression from the seller that the certificates for
- 22 Houston and Licking were already in place. Upon our
- 23 expansion request for Lebanon, there was some doubt,
- 24 that Mr. Fischer referred to earlier, as to whether or
- 25 not they were still valid. So we chose to take the

- 1 high road and bring them before the Commission again
- 2 for a reaffirmation to serve Houston and Licking.
- 3 Q. And as you mentioned, the Commission has
- 4 previously granted a certificate for Houston and
- 5 Licking. Is that your understanding?
- 6 A. It was. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Mr. Maffett, are you sponsoring the
- 8 verified applications and the attached exhibits that
- 9 have been prefiled in this case?
- 10 A. Yes, sir. I am.
- 11 MR. FISCHER: Judge, if I understood
- 12 what your ruling was, you'd like to see those
- 13 introduced as exhibits.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
- MR. FISCHER: I've got copies of those,
- 16 and we can go through those quickly.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NO. 2 WAS MARKED FOR
- 18 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 19 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Maffett, I've placed in front of you
- 21 an exhibit, which I believe would be marked No. 2,
- 22 which is a copy of the Southern Missouri Gas
- 23 application for Lebanon, Missouri; is that correct?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- MR. FISCHER: Do you-all want copies for

```
1 your records, or --
```

- 2 MR. HATFIELD: Yes.
- 3 (EXHIBIT NO. 3 WAS MARKED FOR
- 4 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 5 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 6 Q. And the third exhibit would be Appendix
- 7 F to that application, which was a late-file, approved
- 8 franchise of the city of Lebanon, Missouri. Are you
- 9 familiar with that?
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 MR. HATFIELD: Sorry, Judge. Did we
- 12 just mark the franchise separately? Does it have its
- 13 own number?
- MR. FISCHER: Yeah.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
- MR. FISCHER: We marked it separately
- 17 since it was late-filed.
- MR. HATFIELD: What number was it? I'm
- 19 sorry.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm sorry. Number 3.
- 21 MR. HATFIELD: Number 3. Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes. I'm sorry.
- MR. HATFIELD: The application was 3?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: The application is No. 2
- 25 and the exhibit -- the Appendix F is No. 3.

```
1 MR. FISCHER: And I believe No. 4 would
```

- 2 be the Appendix D, the feasibility study.
- 3 (EXHIBIT NO. 4P WAS MARKED FOR
- 4 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 5 MR. FISCHER: And, Your Honor, I'd note
- 6 that this was filed as proprietary information under
- 7 seal, and I would ask that it continue to be protected
- 8 under the Commission's rules.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. So Exhibit
- 10 No. 4HC will be the Appendix D.
- 11 Mr. Fischer, if you could just give me
- 12 all of the copies, and then that would be easier for
- 13 keeping it straight.
- 14 MR. FISCHER: Okay. I'm sorry. Just as
- 15 I have them marked, or as you -- do you want that whole
- 16 stack?
- 17 JUDGE DIPPELL: No, no. As you mark
- 18 them.
- MR. FISCHER: Okay.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yeah. I have to make
- 21 sure all the Commissioners get one. In fact, I need
- 22 one more copy, Mr. Fischer.
- MR. FISCHER: Sorry, Judge.
- 24 MR. HATFIELD: Judge, I apologize for
- 25 interrupting again. Mr. Fischer made a request about

- 1 Exhibit D that was filed as proprietary. Do you rule
- 2 on that or --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes. It will remain
- 4 proprietary unless there's some --
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: Yeah. I want to object
- 6 to Exhibit D being treated as proprietary because it
- 7 has been distributed to the public. And I would be
- 8 happy to introduce an e-mail that was sent by
- 9 Mr. Maffett containing Exhibit D to individuals who are
- 10 not parties to these proceedings.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Mr. Fischer.
- 12 MR. FISCHER: Judge, I think the
- 13 information must have been distributed very strictly,
- 14 if it was distributed at all, to the City, which is
- 15 certainly a very interested party in this manner. It
- 16 has not been distributed to the public generally. It
- 17 contains information that is confidential, and
- 18 business-sensitive information. We would ask that it
- 19 continue to be treated as proprietary information under
- 20 the Commission's rules.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: And --
- 22 MR. HATFIELD: I don't know your
- 23 practice, Judge. I could either do an offer of proof,
- 24 or I can wait until cross if you want to reserve a
- 25 ruling and ask Mr. Maffett about his distribution of

```
1 the --
2
                 JUDGE DIPPELL: Let's wait at this
3
    point.
 4
                 MR. HATFIELD: Sure.
                 JUDGE DIPPELL: We'll deal with that --
 5
                 MR. FISCHER: And then --
 6
7
                  JUDGE DIPPELL: -- at the end of -- at
   the end of Mr. Maffett's --
8
9
                  MR. HATFIELD: Sure.
10
                  (EXHIBIT NO. 5 WAS MARKED FOR
11 IDENTIFICATION.)
                  MR. FISCHER: The fifth exhibit -- No. 5
12
13
    would be the application related to Houston and Licking
14 that was prefiled in the case.
15
                  JUDGE DIPPELL: And so that is
16 GA-2007-310?
17
                  MR. FISCHER: Yes. I believe that's
18 right.
                  MR. HATFIELD: What exhibit is this?
19
                 JUDGE DIPPELL: It's No. 5.
20
                 MR. HATFIELD: The feasibility study
21
would be 4?
23
                  JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
```

24

25 still --

JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes. At this point it's

```
1 (EXHIBIT NO. 6 WAS MARKED FOR
```

- 2 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 3 MR. FISCHER: No. 6HC would be the
- 4 highly-confidential economic feasibility study that was
- 5 filed with that second application.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: That would be No. 6?
- 8 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 9 And Mr. Hatfield, do you know, is there
- 10 going to be any objection to the confidentiality of --
- MR. HATFIELD: No.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- of this one? Okay.
- MR. HATFIELD: No. Thank you for
- 14 asking.
- 15 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Then it will
- 16 remain Exhibit 6HC. Or -- is this proprietary or --
- 17 MR. FISCHER: No. This was actually
- 18 highly confidential.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 20 (EXHIBIT NO. 7 WAS MARKED FOR
- 21 IDENTIFICATION.)
- MR. FISCHER: And then No. 7 would be
- 23 the financing application that was filed in this
- 24 proceeding.
- MR. HATFIELD: Thank you.

1

24

25

(EXHIBIT NO. 8P WAS MARKED FOR

```
2
     IDENTIFICATION.)
 3
                   MR. FISCHER: And then No. 8 would be
     the description of the equity capital and debt
 5
     securities that was filed as proprietary information
 6
     that was Appendix B to the financing application.
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. So Appendix B to
 7
 8
     the financing application is Exhibit 8. And that is
 9
     proprietary?
                   MR. FISCHER: Yes.
10
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: So Exhibit 8P.
11
12
                   MR. FISCHER: Yes.
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: And Mr. Hatfield, do you
13
14
     know if there's any objection to the continued
15
     classification --
                   MR. HATFIELD: No. I --
16
17
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: -- of that?
18
                   MR. HATFIELD: There's not. And Judge,
19
     by the way, that exhibit I mentioned is the only one I
     know of --
20
21
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
22
                   MR. HATFIELD: -- where I'll have an
23
     objection on that basis.
```

JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.

MR. FISCHER: And Judge, I would note

- 1 that yesterday I filed a letter with the Commission
- 2 indicating that I had failed to provide the case
- 3 name -- or case number for the fictitious name
- 4 registration was filed in the case -- or filed in a
- 5 Commission case, and I asked you to adopt that, or at
- 6 least let us incorporate that into the application.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 8 objection to the them just incorporating that when
- 9 considering the fictitious name registration citation
- 10 as part of the original application?
- MR. THOMPSON: None from Staff.
- MR. HATFIELD: None from us, Judge.
- 13 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Thank you. We'll
- 14 consider that incorporated as part of Exhibit No. 2.
- 15 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Maffett, did you have these exhibits
- 17 that we've just marked prepared under your supervision?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Do you know of any corrections that need
- 20 to be made to any of those exhibits?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- 22 Q. Are they accurate and correct to the
- 23 best of your knowledge and belief?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I would move

```
1 that the Exhibits 1 through --
```

- 2 MR. HATFIELD: 8.
- 3 MR. FISCHER: -- 8 be admitted into the
- 4 record.
- 5 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 6 objection to Exhibit No. 2 --
- 7 MR. THOMPSON: No objection.
- 8 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- which is the
- 9 application for the Lebanon --
- MR. HATFIELD: No objection.
- 11 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Would there be
- 12 any -- oh, I'm sorry.
- 13 Then I'll receive it into evidence.
- 14 (EXHIBIT NO. 2 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 15 EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 17 objection to Exhibit No. 3, which was Attachment F to
- 18 the application, the franchise statement?
- MR. HATFIELD: No objection.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Seeing none, then I will
- 21 receive that into evidence.
- 22 (EXHIBIT NO. 3 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 23 EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 25 further objection -- we have an objection to the

confidentiality of Exhibit No. 4 -- would there be any

1

25

```
2
     objection to -- otherwise to it being admitted?
 3
                    MR. HATFIELD: No objection.
 4
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Then I will receive that
     pending the objection to its classification.
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 4P WAS RECEIVED INTO
 6
     EVIDENCE.)
 8
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
     objection to Exhibit No. 5, which is the other
 9
10
     application for the Licking and Houston areas?
                    Seeing no objection, I'll receive that
11
12
     into evidence.
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 5 WAS RECEIVED INTO
13
14
     EVIDENCE.)
15
16
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there any objection
     to Exhibit No. 6HC, the feasibility study in that case?
17
18
                    MR. HATFIELD: No objection.
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Seeing none, I will
19
     receive that into evidence.
20
21
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 6 WAS RECEIVED INTO
22
     EVIDENCE.)
23
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there any objection
24
```

to Exhibit No. 7, the financing application?

```
Seeing none, then I will receive that
 1
 2
     into evidence.
 3
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 7 WAS RECEIVED INTO
 4
     EVIDENCE.)
 5
 6
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: And is there any
     objection to Exhibit 8P, which is the Appendix B from
 8
     that application?
 9
                   Seeing none, I will also receive that
10
     into evidence.
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 8 WAS RECEIVED INTO
11
12
     EVIDENCE.)
13
14
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Fischer.
     BY MR. FISCHER:
15
             Q. Mr. Maffett, are you in a position to
16
     answer questions regarding these documents?
17
18
            A.
                  Yes, sir.
19
             Q. Are there other witnesses also from the
20
     company that are available to answer specific technical
     questions, if there are any, beyond your scope?
21
22
            Α.
                   Yes, sir.
23
                   And who would those witnesses be?
             Q.
```

Matthew Gimble, who can represent

detailed issues with respect to the feasibility study;

24

- 1 and Michael Lewis with respect to engineering,
- 2 operations, construction of the pipeline and the system
- 3 itself.
- 4 Q. And is the general manager also here?
- 5 A. Mike Lumby is here, who can represent
- 6 company history, company management, operational
- 7 issues, day-to-day running of the company.
- 8 Q. Will your proposed project benefit the
- 9 citizens of the state of Missouri, in particular the
- 10 citizens of Lebanon, Houston, and Licking, in your
- 11 opinion?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. Would you explain why you believe that?
- 14 A. Areas without natural gas are lacking a
- 15 normal choice. And again, it's not a requirement that
- 16 anyone in these areas subscribe to natural gas service.
- 17 It's a choice.
- 18 MR. HATFIELD: Judge, I'm sorry to
- 19 interrupt. And I don't want to slow down the
- 20 Commission's proceedings. But I do want to preserve a
- 21 lack of foundation, and also mention the Commission's
- 22 rule that employees are not allowed to testify as
- 23 expert witnesses. So to the extent Mr. Maffett is
- 24 offering an expert opinion, I'm just going to object to
- 25 it for the record.

```
1 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'm not
```

- 2 familiar at all with what counsel is referring to, that
- 3 employees can't be expert witnesses. I am familiar
- 4 with the Commission's rules that employees cannot
- 5 review confidential materials of opposing companies
- 6 that have indicated that it's highly confidential
- 7 information. But I think, certainly, Mr. Maffett is an
- 8 expert witness in the area that he's testifying in, and
- 9 should be permitted to testify.
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Hatfield, is that
- 11 the rule which you're referring to?
- MR. HATFIELD: Yes. As I understand
- 13 that rule -- well, yes, it is. But I also object on
- 14 the lack of foundation for this witness.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll sustain your
- 16 objection on lack of foundation.
- 17 Mr. Fischer, would you like to establish
- 18 one?
- MR. THOMPSON: Does that mean you're
- 20 overruling the other objection, Judge?
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: I am overruling the
- 22 other objection.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 24 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Maffett, in your role as the

- 1 managing partner of Southern Missouri Natural Gas, have
- 2 you had the occasion to investigate the types of
- 3 benefits that natural gas brings to communities
- 4 whenever a natural gas company chooses to serve those
- 5 areas?
- A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. And can you explain some of the things
- 8 that you have done to investigate that area in your
- 9 experience?
- 10 A. Meeting directly with potential
- 11 customers, constituents, understanding what their
- 12 energy costs currently are, helping them understand
- 13 what their options could be, analyzing those options,
- 14 and finding out what their operational concerns might
- be, meeting with residences, meeting with small
- 16 businesses in basically discovering and understanding
- 17 the same information.
- 18 Q. Specifically, with regard to the areas
- 19 of Lebanon, Houston, and Licking, have you done some of
- 20 those kinds of investigatory activities?
- 21 A. Yes, sir. We have.
- 22 Q. Have you had other experiences in your
- 23 existing areas that you've done similar types of
- 24 investigations into what benefits accrued whenever
- 25 natural gas is available?

```
1 A. Yes, sir. We have.
```

- 2 Q. Do you believe you're qualified to
- 3 address the benefits that accrue to people whenever
- 4 natural gas is brought to their community?
- 5 A. Yes, sir. I do.
- 6 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, with that, I
- 7 would ask the question again.
- 8 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 9 Q. Would you describe the project's
- 10 benefits to the citizens of the state of Missouri, and
- 11 particularly the communities of Houston, Licking, and
- 12 Lebanon?
- 13 MR. HATFIELD: I would still object to a
- 14 lack of foundation to that question. And I think it's
- 15 an ultimate issue for the Commission to decide, as
- 16 well. So it calls for a legal conclusion on the part
- 17 of the witness.
- 18 MR. FISCHER: I would agree that it's an
- 19 issue that the Commission needs to decide in the end
- 20 and what's in the public interest. But certainly, this
- 21 expert witness is in a position to give the Commission
- 22 a lot of information regarding the kinds of technical
- 23 things that would be taken into account in addressing
- 24 that ultimate issue.
- 25 JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll overrule the part

- 1 about the legal conclusion. And I believe it's
- 2 actually two questions, how this is affecting the
- 3 citizens of the state of Missouri and how it's
- 4 affecting the Lebanon parties in particular. I will
- 5 allow the witness to answer with regard to that
- 6 particular -- I believe there was a foundation laid for
- 7 that.
- 8 I will not allow him to address the
- 9 citizenry in general, except for how the Lebanon
- 10 application would affect those in the state as a whole.
- 11 Does that make any sense?
- 12 I'll allow him to answer that part of
- 13 the question.
- 14 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 15 Q. Do you understand what you're being
- 16 asked to address? If not, let me ask it again.
- Would you address the benefits to the
- 18 communities of Lebanon, Houston, and Licking that would
- 19 result or accrue from your proposed project?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Would you explain to the Commission what
- 22 you believe are those benefits?
- 23 A. Again, as I started to say earlier,
- 24 providing an opportunity for choice, number one.
- 25 Number two is the potential to decrease substantially

- 1 their energy costs. Number three, to increase their
- 2 operational and/or their energy convenience, whether
- 3 it's a residential, commercial, or industrial customer.
- 4 Q. Will there be substantial capital
- 5 expenditures made by Southern Missouri if this is
- 6 approved?
- 7 A. Yes, sir. There will.
- 8 Q. Will there be any benefits that will
- 9 accrue to the citizens as a result of those capital
- 10 expenditures?
- 11 A. Yes, sir. There will.
- 12 Q. Would you explain why?
- 13 A. Can I ask for clarification on the
- 14 question? Is that with respect to the citizens of
- 15 Lebanon or the citizens of the whole system, or both?
- Q. Why don't you limit it to Lebanon and
- 17 Houston and Licking.
- 18 A. Okay. Again, the capital expenditures
- 19 required would be used to lay the infrastructure to
- 20 provide natural gas service to those communities, and
- 21 for the reasons previously stated; they're still the
- 22 same: Another choice in energy, another choice in
- 23 operational convenience.
- Q. Mr. Maffett, do you believe there are
- 25 any economic development effects of bringing natural

```
1 gas to Houston and Licking and Lebanon?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Objection.
- 4 THE WITNESS: I do.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: Calls for speculation or
- 6 an expert opinion, which he's not qualified to render.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: He already answered the
- 8 question. But --
- 9 MR. HATFIELD: I'll be faster next time.
- 10 I move to strike his answer.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm sorry. Now, I've
- 12 forgotten the question.
- MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I would --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: What's the question,
- 15 Mr. Fischer?
- MR. FISCHER: -- suggest that this
- 17 gentleman is very much in a position to give an expert
- 18 opinion about what kind of economic development impacts
- 19 there are whenever you bring natural gas service to
- 20 these communities.
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm going to sustain the
- 22 objection, and I'm going to strike his answer from the
- 23 record.
- 24 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Maffett, do you know the approximate

- 1 number of households that are in these communities?
- 2 A. Yes, sir. Am I okay to refer to the
- 3 exhibits that were admitted? I don't know them off the
- 4 top of my head.
- I believe in Lebanon, the total number
- 6 of households was approximately 6,000. For Houston and
- 7 Licking, I want to say they are around 1,000.
- 8 Q. And could you explain to the Commission
- 9 what -- roughly what percentage of those households you
- 10 would expect might have an interest in natural gas
- 11 based upon experiences in other communities?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. Southern Missouri has been
- 13 operating for almost 12 years. And in its current
- 14 service territory, its real-time conversion ratio is
- 15 approximately 52 percent of the existing propane
- 16 market. The all-electric market is a much smaller
- 17 conversion. And so we generally target somewhere
- 18 between 20 and 30 percent of the all-electric market.
- 19 And that typically occurs over a longer period of time.
- 20 But we have company data that can demonstrate that we,
- 21 on average, will penetrate roughly 52 percent of the
- 22 propane market.
- 23 Q. Do the communities of Lebanon, Houston,
- 24 and Licking have natural gas available today?
- 25 A. No, sir. They do not.

```
1 Q. Does your proposal contemplate serving
```

- 2 the retail customers located within the communities
- 3 along the proposed service area?
- 4 A. Yes, sir. It does.
- 5 Q. You'll provide transportation services
- 6 as well as retail sales; is that correct?
- 7 A. Yes, sir. We will.
- 8 Q. From what you've seen in your
- 9 investigations of these three areas, is there a public
- 10 need for natural gas in the areas served by the
- 11 proposed project?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. There is.
- 13 Q. Do you believe that the cost of natural
- 14 gas, as you're projecting it, is competitive with
- 15 propane in these areas?
- 16 A. Yes, sir. It is.
- 17 Q. Would you elaborate upon that, why you
- 18 believe that?
- 19 A. Yes, sir. We take market studies
- 20 periodically, pretty much on a weekly basis, comparing
- 21 natural gas to propane. And currently on a -- from the
- 22 website -- the -- from the NGPA's own website, they
- 23 posted an average propane price of \$1.85 a gallon,
- 24 which on a BTU heating content basis equates to
- 25 approximately \$20 an MMBTU.

```
1 When you compare that to our current PGA
```

- 2 plus our current monthly service charge, inclusive of
- 3 franchise fees and taxes, Southern Missouri's total
- 4 delivered cost on a residential home is approximately
- 5 \$13 an MMBTU.
- 6 Q. Will natural gas delivered into this
- 7 area be cost-competitive with other forms of fuel such
- 8 as heating oil or electricity?
- 9 A. Yes, sir. It will.
- 10 Q. How will Southern Missouri Natural Gas
- 11 obtain supplies of natural gas for this project?
- 12 A. Currently, Southern Missouri has
- 13 approximately four gas supply contracts in place with
- 14 four very large suppliers into the Southern Star
- 15 pipeline market. We actively solicit competitive bids
- 16 and do business with all four on a regular basis.
- 17 Q. And could you describe to the Commission
- 18 briefly any efforts you've made to expand your ability
- 19 to serve from the pipeline capacity standpoint?
- 20 A. Yes, sir. In -- well, in December of
- 21 2006, Southern Missouri contracted with Southern Star
- 22 to add five million cubic feet a day of additional firm
- 23 pipeline capacity to its delivery point at Station 142
- 24 near Rogersville. At the time, Southern Star was going
- 25 through what was called their Ozark Trails expansion,

- 1 and Southern Missouri was already contemplating plans
- 2 to expand to serve Houston, Licking, and at that time
- 3 Mountain View and Lebanon. And this capacity was
- 4 earmarked for -- primarily for those expansions.
- 5 Q. Do you believe that Southern Missouri is
- 6 qualified financially and technically to develop and
- 7 operate the project as you've proposed?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. We've been operating and
- 9 developing for almost 12 years.
- 10 Q. Could you describe the number of
- 11 employees that you expect to add as a result of
- 12 expanding into this project?
- 13 A. Approximately, I believe, 12 new
- 14 employees.
- 15 Q. Okay. And will the proposed project be
- 16 operated in accordance with current safety rules of the
- 17 Commission?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. And Mr. Maffett, would you described
- 20 based on your experience how this project will serve
- 21 the public convenience and necessity?
- 22 A. Again, by providing citizens in an area
- 23 another option to choose their source of energy,
- 24 another option to compare economic benefits and
- 25 convenience.

```
1 Q. And what rates will be offered by the
```

- 2 company to serve customers in this area?
- 3 A. We are proposing to continue utilizing
- 4 the existing rates that are on file and approved with
- 5 the Public Service Commission today.
- 6 Q. Would that also include your PGA that
- 7 you have for the cost of gas?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. So there would be just one set of rates,
- 10 as there is today with your other communities?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Mr. Maffett, is the Staff recommendation
- 13 that was filed in this matter on June 12th, 2007
- 14 acceptable to Southern Missouri Natural Gas?
- 15 A. Yes, sir. It is.
- 16 Q. Staff also recommended, I believe, as a
- 17 part of that that the Commission condition the
- 18 certificate on a favorable vote of the citizens of
- 19 Lebanon. Is that your understanding?
- 20 A. Yes, sir. It is.
- 21 Q. Is that approach acceptable to the
- 22 company at this time?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. The Staff recommendation also
- 25 recommended that the Commission defer ruling on the

- 1 financing application until after more specific
- 2 information relating to the new investor and specific
- 3 terms and conditions of the financing are available.
- 4 Is that your understanding?
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. Is that approach acceptable to Southern
- 7 Missouri at this time?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Would you please explain the nature of
- 10 Southern Missouri's application for financing in this
- 11 case?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. We hired a private placement
- 13 advisor who helped us compile a private placement
- 14 memorandum. We shopped that around numerous potential
- 15 investors, financiers. And we have now narrowed that
- 16 list down to three large accredited institutional
- 17 investors, all of whom are experienced in the energy
- 18 and specifically the natural gas and distribution
- 19 businesses. We are currently awaiting final definitive
- 20 term sheets from them and expect them very soon, at
- 21 which time we will make a comparison and make a
- 22 recommendation to Southern Missouri's board and
- 23 partners. At that time, we would provide the
- 24 information that Staff has requested, which is
- 25 basically the identity and the final definitive terms.

```
1 It's very similar to what we did when we
```

- 2 acquired the company in 2005. We have somewhat of a
- 3 chicken and egg syndrome in the sense that the
- 4 Commission would like to see, Staff would like to see
- 5 as much definition as possible. On the other hand, the
- 6 financiers and investors would like to know that the
- 7 Commission supports the recommendation. Transaction
- 8 costs can be very high when you go through processes
- 9 like this. And we try to avoid, you know, unnecessary
- 10 closing expenses if the Commission or if Staff is not
- 11 in support of the expansions.
- 12 Q. Mr. Maffett, would you explain the
- 13 importance of receiving a conditional CCN as a part of
- 14 your need to close with the financiers?
- 15 A. Yes, sir. It's primarily to demonstrate
- 16 to the potential investors that not only is the market
- 17 there and the market feasible, but that regulatory
- 18 support is there for the expansions and supporting the
- 19 growth of the company.
- 20 Q. And when do you expect that you will
- 21 have the information needed -- or requested by Staff?
- 22 A. Roughly the next two to three weeks.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Maffett, do you believe that
- 24 Southern Missouri Natural Gas has the technical and
- 25 financial ability to serve those three new communities?

- 1 A. Yes, sir. We do.
- 2 Q. Mr. Maffett, in the position statements
- 3 that were filed earlier in this proceeding, a
- 4 representative of the Missouri Propane Gas Association
- 5 indicated that he intended to address what he described
- 6 as pressure problems on the Southern Missouri Natural
- 7 Gas system. Are you familiar with that statement?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. I've seen the statement.
- 9 Q. Are pressure tests performed monthly on
- 10 the Southern Missouri Natural Gas mainline?
- 11 A. Yes, sir. Southern Star Central, who is
- 12 our delivery pipeline, does a pressure test at Station
- 13 142 at Rogersville, I believe, every month.
- 14 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'd like to
- 15 have an exhibit marked.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: It will be Exhibit
- 17 No. 9.
- 18 (EXHIBIT NO. 9 WAS MARKED FOR
- 19 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 20 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 21 Q. Mr. Maffett, would you describe what
- 22 Exhibit No. 9 shows?
- 23 A. Yes, sir. It represents, dating back to
- January of 2006, each of the monthly pressure tests
- 25 performed by Southern Star at our delivery station at

- 1 Station 142. A particular note, in January of 2007,
- 2 there was no test due to the ice storm that had
- 3 occurred. So our pipeline pressure did not go to zero;
- 4 there was just no test done that month. But all the
- 5 other data points represent the mainline delivery
- 6 pressure at Station 142 for each of the past 18, 19
- 7 months.
- 8 Q. Was this exhibit prepared by you or
- 9 under your direction?
- 10 A. Yes, sir. It was.
- 11 Q. Does it accurately depict what it's
- 12 intended to show?
- 13 A. Yes. It does.
- 14 Q. What do you conclude from that data
- 15 that's included in that exhibit?
- 16 A. Southern Missouri has no delivery
- 17 pressure or operational constraints or issues. And to
- 18 the best of our knowledge, it never has in its 12 years
- 19 of operation.
- 20 Q. Have you ever received a consumer
- 21 complaint regarding pressure in the time that you've
- 22 operated the company?
- 23 A. No, sir. We have not.
- Q. Do you have any other information or
- 25 factors you'd like to discuss with the Commission

- 1 before I turn you over for cross-examination?
- 2 A. Only to the extent that in the opening
- 3 statements, the comment was made that we intended to
- 4 cherry-pick the customers. That is absolutely
- 5 incorrect. In our pro forma, as I represented, that we
- 6 target what we expect to be realistic expectations on
- 7 the conversions and on who we can serve. Our model,
- 8 although it only shows 52 percent of the propane market
- 9 as being converted, to the extent that 100 percent of
- 10 the market wants to convert, we would gladly have them
- 11 on our system.
- 12 The feasibility study is there and those
- 13 numbers are used to justify the economic feasibility of
- 14 the project, not to show where we intend to start or
- 15 stop the business.
- Our current system, we serve
- 17 approximately 7,500 customers. Of that, 6,800 are
- 18 residential customers. So we have no intent to
- 19 cherry-pick. We have an intent to serve businesses and
- 20 residences alike.
- 21 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I would move
- 22 for the admission of Exhibit No. 9 and tender the
- 23 witness for cross-examination.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 25 objection to Exhibit No. 9?

```
1 MR. HATFIELD: No objection.
```

- 2 MR. THOMPSON: No objection.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Then I'll receive it
- 4 into evidence.
- 5 (EXHIBIT NO. 9 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 6 EVIDENCE.)
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there
- 8 cross-examination from the Staff?
- 9 MR. THOMPSON: Yes, Your Honor.
- 10 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- 11 Q. Good morning, Mr. Maffett.
- 12 A. Good morning.
- 13 Q. I have just a few questions for you.
- 14 Your testimony was that it's the
- 15 historical experience of your company that your
- 16 penetration into the propane market is 52 percent?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. And how long does it take generally to
- 19 reach that level of penetration?
- 20 A. Approximately five years.
- 21 Q. About five years. And it was also your
- 22 testimony, was it not, that you do weekly market
- 23 studies on the differential between propane and gas
- 24 costs, and based on these studies that you believe your
- 25 delivered cost per MMBTU would be \$13 compared to \$20

- 1 for an equal amount of propane?
- 2 A. Yes, sir. Those are approximate
- 3 estimate -- or just estimates.
- 4 Q. So would you conclude from this that
- 5 natural gas would be significantly cheaper for meeting
- 6 the energy needs of the people in Lebanon, Houston, and
- 7 Licking than propane is?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And you understand that your opponent
- 10 today is the Missouri Propane Dealers' Association?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. Do you have any opinion as to what's
- 13 motivating their opposition?
- 14 MR. HATFIELD: I object. It calls for
- 15 speculation.
- MR. THOMPSON: Oh, I don't think it's
- 17 speculative at all, Your Honor.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I think it is.
- 19 Sustained.
- 20 MR. THOMPSON: Very well. No further
- 21 questions.
- 22 MR. HATFIELD: Can I stand up here, Your
- 23 Honor?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
- MR. HATFIELD: I can't see back there.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: You can either stay at
```

- 2 your seat or --
- 3 MR. POSTON: Hey, Judge --
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- come to the podium.
- 5 MR. POSTON: I don't know if I should --
- 6 I had a few questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Oh, I'm sorry.
- 8 MR. HATFIELD: I'm sorry.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm sorry.
- 10 MR. POSTON: And I'm hiding behind your
- 11 monitor.
- MR. HATFIELD: You looked at me and --
- MR. POSTON: Sorry.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: Public Counsel.
- MR. POSTON: I -- thank you.
- 16 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. POSTON:
- 17 Q. I wanted to follow-up on some of the
- 18 questions that Mr. Thompson was asking you about the 52
- 19 percent. And what communities does Southern Missouri
- 20 Gas serve today?
- 21 A. There are 12 communities: Rogersville,
- 22 Marshfield, Ava, Norwood, Mountain Grove, West Plains,
- 23 Willow Springs, Cabool, Mansfield.
- Q. That's okay. I'm trying to find out
- 25 which of those were propane markets. I'm trying to

- find out what's the basis of your 52 percent.
- 2 A. All of them. Prior to Southern Missouri
- 3 being built, there was no natural gas service in any of
- 4 the six counties that we currently operate.
- 5 Q. Okay. And are any of those communities
- 6 similar in size --
- 7 A. West Plains is very --
- 8 Q. -- to Lebanon?
- 9 A. -- similar to size -- in size to
- 10 Lebanon.
- 11 Q. Okay. And the take right there was
- 12 close to the 52 percent, or was it something different?
- 13 A. It's close. I mean, the 52 percent
- 14 number is based upon the whole system that stretches
- 15 from Rogersville to West Plains. We've not gone in and
- 16 looked individually at our conversion success. But
- 17 West Plains represents about 25 percent of the total
- 18 system load. And in actuality, we probably have a
- 19 higher conversion rate in West Plains.
- 20 Q. Okay. And what -- is the propane market
- 21 that existed when you moved into West Plains, how does
- 22 it compare to the propane market that you see now in
- 23 Lebanon?
- 24 A. I -- you have to remember, I acquired
- 25 the company just two years ago, so I was not the

- 1 owner/operator of the company when it moved into its
- 2 existing territory. I don't know enough about the
- 3 historical retail propane prices in that area dating
- 4 back to 1994.
- 5 Q. Okay. And is there a percentage that it
- 6 would not be feasible if you determine, say, it's not
- 7 52 percent -- if we said, Okay, it's really going to be
- 8 30 percent -- is there a percentage where it does not
- 9 become feasible to expand into Lebanon?
- 10 A. Yes, sir. There's -- ultimately, there
- 11 are, you know, bottom line numbers that would make it
- 12 unattractive.
- 13 Q. And what happens if the estimate is
- wrong, 52 percent don't take it and it's far less?
- 15 What's the result?
- A. Well, historically, the shareholders
- 17 have had to absorb the losses. When the company was
- 18 originally certificated in the Case 94-0127 -- is that
- 19 correct?
- 20 MR. FISCHER: I think it's just 127,
- 21 but --
- 22 THE WITNESS: 127. The Staff made it
- 23 clear and the Commission made it clear in that order
- 24 that the shareholders would bear those risks and not
- 25 the ratepayers.

- 1 BY MR. POSTON:
- Q. And do you agree that that should be the
- 3 result out of this case?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. Thank you.
- 6 MR. POSTON: That's all I have.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Mr. Hatfield.
- 8 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 9 Q. Good morning, Mr. Maffett.
- 10 A. Good morning.
- 11 Q. Can you -- I just need to get a little
- 12 bit of background to make sure that I've got foundation
- 13 for what I need to ask.
- 14 Your current position with Sendero is
- 15 what?
- 16 A. I am an owner and president/CEO of
- 17 Sendero.
- 18 Q. Okay. And what was your position prior
- 19 to being with Sendero?
- 20 A. I was with a company called RWE Trading
- 21 Americas as the vice president of corporate
- 22 development.
- Q. Okay. And are you -- at some point you
- 24 were at Enron; is that right?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 Q. Global Markets?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. Is that correct? Okay.
- 4 And who owns Southern Missouri Natural
- 5 Gas today?
- 6 A. The two companies are Sendero SMGCGP
- 7 Acquisition Company, LP and Sendero SMGC Limited
- 8 Acquisition Company, LP.
- 9 Q. And those two --
- 10 A. LLC. I'm sorry.
- 11 Q. -- those two Sendero entities you just
- 12 named have no other assets other than their respective
- interest in Southern Missouri; is that correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Those companies have no other income?
- 16 A. No, sir.
- 17 Q. Correct? They have no other expenses,
- 18 conversely. So Southern Missouri's financial
- 19 statements are the financial statements of those two
- 20 entities?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. There are no other assets we could
- 23 consider?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. And Sendero Asset

```
1 Management, then, is paid a management fee by Southern
```

- 2 Missouri Natural Gas?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 Q. And what is the amount of that
- 5 management fee?
- A. At the time, when the Commission
- 7 approved the acquisition, it was \$200,000 per year,
- 8 with escalation tied to inflation and with a cap on
- 9 that escalation.
- 10 Q. Okay. And what would the manage --
- 11 would the management fee increase, then, if this is
- 12 granted?
- 13 A. No, sir. There's no increase to the
- 14 management fees.
- 15 Q. All right. All of Southern Missouri's
- 16 Natural Gas's financing are secured solely by the
- 17 assets of Southern Missouri Natural Gas. Correct?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. They're non-recourse to any other entity
- 20 that has an ownership interest?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. And they're non-recourse to you as an
- 23 owner of Sendero?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- Q. All right.

```
1 MR. HATFIELD: We're on No. 10?
```

- JUDGE DIPPELL: Exhibit No. 10. Yes.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Let me -- do you mark
- 4 them or do I write on them? Okay.
- 5 (EXHIBIT NO. 10 WAS MARKED FOR
- 6 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 7 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 8 Q. Let me show you what we're going to mark
- 9 as Exhibit 10.
- 10 MR. HATFIELD: And if it will speed
- 11 things along, the first part is an e-mail that contains
- 12 some of the information I just asked him about. But,
- 13 really, what I'm wanting him to look at is just a
- 14 corporate structure at the back of Exhibit 10.
- 15 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 16 Q. Let me ask you if you've seen Exhibit 10
- 17 before.
- 18 A. I can't say that I've seen the e-mail.
- 19 I'm not real sure who the e-mail is from.
- 20 Q. I believe on the CC line it indicates
- 21 you're copied on the e-mail; is that correct? Is that
- 22 your e-mail address?
- 23 A. That is.
- Q. Okay. Can you tell the Commission what
- 25 this is?

```
1 A. With respect to the e-mail or the
```

- 2 diagram?
- 3 Q. I think you just did. It's an e-mail
- 4 and a diagram; is that right?
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. Okay. And directing your attention,
- 7 then -- well, could you just take a minute and read the
- 8 e-mail real quick and tell me if there's anything in
- 9 here that is not an accurate representation?
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: I have two extra copies.
- MR. HATFIELD: I'm sorry.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. I believe that
- 13 to be accurate.
- 14 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 15 Q. Okay. And then if you could turn to the
- 16 diagram -- I think it's the next page -- and just tell
- 17 us what that diagram is.
- 18 A. It's an ownership diagram.
- 19 Q. And is that an accurate representation
- 20 of the ownership structure of Southern Missouri Natural
- 21 Gas?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. All right.
- MR. HATFIELD: I'd just move the
- 25 introduction of Exhibit 10.

```
1 MR. FISCHER: No objection.
```

- 2 MR. THOMPSON: No objection.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Seeing no objection,
- 4 I'll receive it.
- 5 (EXHIBIT NO. 10 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 6 EVIDENCE)
- 7 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 8 Q. You've talked a little bit about the --
- 9 sorry.
- 10 You talked about -- a little bit about
- 11 the areas in which you currently provide services in
- 12 Southern Missouri. What is the customer retention rate
- in those areas?
- 14 A. Extremely high. We have -- of our 6,800
- 15 approximate residential customers, we have about 600 to
- 16 700 a year who disconnect in April or May, and they
- 17 choose -- and then reconnect in October/November. So,
- 18 essentially, almost 100 percent of any customer we lose
- 19 is what we refer to as a seasonal disconnect so that
- 20 they don't have to pay the monthly service fee during
- 21 the months when they're not using any natural gas.
- 22 Q. And how many offices do you have in
- 23 Missouri?
- 24 A. We have two, I believe.
- Q. All right. You serve the community of

```
1 Marshfield; is that correct?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. And Southern Missouri at one point had
- 4 an office in Marshfield?
- 5 A. We did.
- 6 Q. And it represented Marshfield when they
- 7 got their service granted that they would have an
- 8 office in Marshfield; is that correct?
- 9 A. I wasn't involved in that discussion, so
- 10 I can't answer that.
- 11 Q. No office in Marshfield today. Correct?
- 12 A. No, sir.
- Q. All right.
- 14 A. With the City's approval.
- 15 Q. All right. Now, I wanted to ask you
- 16 just briefly about the application, which I hope you
- 17 still have up there. It's Exhibit --
- 18 MR. HATFIELD: The Lebanon application,
- 19 Judge.
- MR. FISCHER: Two.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Two.
- MR. HATFIELD: Two.
- 23 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- Q. The application indicates that you will
- 25 not require any other franchises or permits other than

- 1 the usual customary highway, railroad, et cetera.
- 2 You're familiar with that statement?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 Q. Now, you need some easements from the
- 5 County of Laclede; is that correct?
- 6 A. I believe those easements have been
- 7 obtained.
- 8 Q. All right. Are you telling the
- 9 Commission they have been obtained?
- 10 A. I said I believe they have been.
- 11 Q. Well, have they or not?
- 12 A. Can I defer the question to my general
- 13 manager?
- Q. Oh, sure. Yeah. I'm sorry. I didn't
- 15 realize there was somebody else on that.
- 16 You would need those easements in order
- 17 to provide the service. Correct?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. All right. Now, you also said, and you
- 20 mentioned a couple times, that you propose to use the
- 21 current rates -- tariffed rates. And then I didn't
- 22 understand your testimony. But not forever; you may
- ask for a change at some point; is that right?
- 24 A. I didn't mention anything about a change
- 25 that I'm aware of.

```
1 Q. Okay. That's fine. So you're not aware
```

- 2 that you'll ask for any change to the rates?
- A. Not today. No, sir.
- 4 Q. Not currently planning to ask for any
- 5 future change to the rates?
- A. Not today.
- 7 Q. All right. And you said in your
- 8 application that there's no same or similar service
- 9 regulated or unregulated in the area. And I was
- 10 curious about that.
- 11 There's no opportunity to get any
- 12 similar service in the area?
- 13 A. There's no natural gas service in
- 14 Lebanon.
- 15 Q. Okay. But you do -- there is propane
- 16 service in Lebanon. Correct?
- 17 A. I'm not -- I assume there is. I'm not
- 18 in the --
- 19 Q. Okay. So --
- 20 A. -- propane business.
- 21 Q. -- I misunderstood your testimony
- 22 earlier. You don't know at all whether there is
- 23 currently propane service in Lebanon?
- 24 A. I think there is.
- Q. Okay. And you've done studies on that.

- 1 Correct?
- 2 A. We've not done studies on the propane
- 3 industry in Lebanon.
- 4 Q. You have not?
- 5 A. No, sir.
- 6 Q. Very good. So you don't know how many
- 7 customers are currently using propane in Lebanon, then?
- 8 A. That's -- we have estimates.
- 9 Q. Okay. If you haven't done any studies,
- 10 how did you come up with these estimates?
- 11 A. I said we haven't done studies of the
- 12 propane industry. I didn't say we haven't done studies
- 13 of the market in Lebanon.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. And we've done meter counts. We've done
- 16 walking counts of propane tanks in the city. We've
- 17 talked with city officials. We've looked at census
- 18 data -- that's public data -- to derive the numbers
- 19 used in our feasibility study.
- 20 Q. Okay. So you don't know -- but you told
- 21 us a minute ago, you don't know how many propane users
- 22 there are in Lebanon; is that right?
- 23 A. I told you we haven't done a study of
- 24 the propane industry.
- Q. Okay. Well, the record will be what it

- 1 is.
- 2 A. Okay.
- 3 Q. But you've got a feasibility study that
- 4 assumes a certain take rate from propane customers?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. And your feasibility study depends on
- 7 those numbers being accurate. Correct?
- 8 A. The feasibility study is an estimate.
- 9 It is a pro forma. And it's based upon U.S. Census
- 10 Data Bureau and the market data that we discovered
- 11 through our due diligence.
- 12 Q. And those numbers -- if those numbers
- 13 are not accurate, then the feasibility study is not
- 14 accurate. Correct?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. All right. And you based the census
- 17 study on the 2000 census. Correct?
- 18 A. We used 2000 and we used 2006.
- 19 Q. All right. You used the 2006 census?
- 20 A. We used 2000 and 2006.
- 21 Q. Okay. All right. Let me ask you --
- 22 well, let me just say it this way: Are you familiar
- 23 with Southern Missouri's current ACA balance, as
- 24 recommended by Staff?
- 25 A. Yes. Yes. I am.

```
1 Q. What is it?
```

- 2 A. It's somewhere between, generally
- 3 speaking, 250,000 and \$320,000.
- 4 Q. In other words, Staff wants to disallow
- 5 somewhere between whatever that number was you just
- 6 said?
- 7 A. That's what they wrote in their
- 8 recommendation.
- 9 Q. And Southern Missouri has said that a
- 10 disallowance of that magnitude would be financial
- 11 detrimental to the company; is that correct?
- 12 A. Yes. It would.
- 13 Q. And it said -- has represented to this
- 14 Commission that it would be detrimental to the
- 15 company's ability to provide safe service to Missouri
- 16 service areas. Correct?
- 17 A. I can't recall quote for quote what was
- 18 said, but --
- 19 Q. You've said that a disallowance of as
- 20 little as \$200,000 would be detrimental to the
- 21 company's ability to provide reliable service
- 22 throughout Missouri service areas. Correct?
- 23 A. Southern Missouri is a small company.
- Q. Small margin for error? \$200,000 would
- 25 make it so you couldn't provide safe or reliable

- 1 service. Correct?
- 2 A. If that's what's in our response, that's
- 3 what's in our response.
- 4 Q. I'm just asking you if that's right, if
- 5 \$200,000 would be detrimental to your ability to
- 6 provide safe and reliable service.
- 7 A. \$200,000 is detrimental to the company.
- 8 Q. And to provide safe service?
- 9 A. It -- the dollar amount does not affect
- 10 our ability to provide safe or reliable service.
- 11 Q. Okay. So in the submission you made on
- 12 July 19th, where you made that representation to the
- 13 Commission, that was wrong?
- 14 A. I --
- MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'm going to
- 16 object to it's evidence -- or information not --
- 17 assumes evidence not in the record at this point. I
- 18 will stipulate that the company has a filed a response
- 19 and had suggested that a disallowance of -- the Staff's
- 20 disallowance would be financially detrimental to the
- 21 company. And --
- MR. HATFIELD: Well, I'm sorry. He had
- 23 an objection, I think.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll sustain his
- 25 objection that -- based on facts that are not in the

- 1 record.
- 2 MR. HATFIELD: Okay. I'd like to ask
- 3 the Commission to take judicial notice of Southern
- 4 Missouri Natural Gas's response to the Staff
- 5 recommendation of Southern Missouri Gas Company, LLP --
- 6 or LP, in the matter of Southern Missouri Gas Company's
- 7 purchased gas adjustment factors, to be reviewed in its
- 8 2005/2006 actual cost adjustment, Case
- 9 No. GR-2006-0352. And for the Commission, that's a
- 10 filing on -- well, last week, I guess -- July 19th of
- 11 '07.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 13 objection to the Commission taking judicial notice of
- 14 that?
- 15 Seeing none, the Commission will take
- 16 official notice.
- 17 And just to keep the record straight,
- 18 I'm going to mark that as Exhibit No. 11 of response.
- 19 (EXHIBIT NO. 11 WAS MARKED FOR
- 20 IDENTIFICATION.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Hatfield, do you by
- 22 any chance have copies of that?
- MR. HATFIELD: I have one --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- MR. HATFIELD: Not an unannotated copy.

```
JUDGE DIPPELL: That's fine. We'll get
```

- 2 copies on break.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Okay. I apologize.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: That's fine.
- 5 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 6 Q. Okay. And let me just be clear on the
- 7 financing issue for a minute. And I know you may have
- 8 another witness to talk about that.
- 9 Are you going to address financing?
- 10 A. To the best I can.
- 11 Q. Okay. I want to be clear that you
- 12 cannot do this expansion unless you obtain the
- 13 financing. Correct?
- 14 A. Correct. But we have multiple sources
- 15 of financing.
- 16 Q. But you're not telling the Commission
- 17 you've obtained one yet?
- 18 A. We haven't obtained a commitment yet,
- 19 no.
- 20 Q. Right. And you want the Commission, as
- 21 I understood your testimony earlier, to give you a
- 22 certificate so that you can obtain the financing?
- 23 A. We're asking the Commission to show its
- 24 support for the expansion in order to close the
- 25 financing.

```
1 Q. And I guess I just wasn't completely
```

- 2 clear. Are you saying that you don't think you can get
- 3 the financing without this Commission's expression of
- 4 support, as you call it?
- 5 A. No. I did not say that. Those are your
- 6 words.
- 7 Q. Well, can you get the financing without
- 8 this Commission's expression of support?
- 9 A. It could be possible.
- 10 Q. When did you file the application?
- 11 A. In December 2006.
- 12 Q. Okay. And you have no commitments for
- 13 financing now?
- 14 A. No, sir. We have no commitments at this
- 15 time.
- 16 Q. No conditional commitments for
- 17 financing?
- 18 A. No, sir.
- 19 Q. Nobody said, We'll give you financing
- 20 conditioned on your getting your certificate of need
- 21 and necessity?
- 22 A. No, sir.
- Q. All right. And didn't you tell Staff in
- 24 responses that you would have financing documents for
- 25 them by, I believe it was tomorrow?

```
1 A. Again, I -- lots of conversations. I
```

- 2 can't remember every one and every date. But
- 3 oftentimes we estimate when we think we'll have things,
- 4 and sometimes we don't hit the deadlines.
- 5 Q. Your estimate today is another two to
- 6 three weeks?
- 7 A. For definitive term sheets, yes, sir.
- 8 Q. Do you have preliminary term sheets that
- 9 you could provide to Staff now?
- 10 A. We have preliminary term sheets that we
- 11 constructed to send to the potential investors. But
- 12 they still had a lot of blanks, and that was the reason
- 13 why Staff made its recommendation to withhold the
- 14 financing approval until we had more terms.
- Q. Well, let's let Staff tell us why they
- 16 did that.
- 17 A. Sure.
- 18 Q. But you provided those preliminary term
- 19 sheets to Staff?
- 20 A. Yes. We have.
- 21 Q. All right. Okay. Now, you -- there's
- 22 an exhibit up there somewhere that is the financial
- 23 statements. I think that's Exhibit --
- MR. FISCHER: Appendix B, maybe. On the
- 25 financing application? Or on the feasibility study?

```
1 MR. HATFIELD: Yeah. I think it's in
```

- 2 Exhibit 6. There's a feasibility study that has --
- 3 that was attached to the second application. That's 6.
- 4 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 5 Q. Exhibit 6 contains a feasibility study.
- 6 And in there -- or wherever it is; I'm not meaning to
- 7 characterize it. But Exhibit -- let's talk about
- 8 Exhibit 6. Okay.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: It is highly confidential.
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: If you want to go into
- 11 the specifics of it, then we will go in an in-camera
- 12 session.
- 13 MR. HATFIELD: I'll keep that in mind.
- 14 I don't know that I'm going to go into the specifics of
- 15 it.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: If you can -- I was
- 17 going to say, you can --
- 18 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 19 Q. There's a sheet in Exhibit 6 somewhere
- 20 that contains financial projections. Are you familiar
- 21 with that sheet?
- 22 A. The whole model is a financial
- 23 projection.
- Q. Right. And I guess I just couldn't find
- 25 on the financial projections -- hoping you could point

- 1 us to it -- where the franchise fee goes into the
- 2 financial projection.
- 3 A. The franchise fees are a pass-through.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. We collect them, and they're paid to the
- 6 city. So it has no financial impact on the company.
- 7 Q. All right. I get it. Now, the
- 8 franchise agreement with the city is a 5 percent fee on
- 9 residential customers; is that right?
- 10 A. I believe it had a little bit of a
- 11 sliding scale. I would have to go back and look at the
- 12 specifics.
- Q. Okay. But what you're saying is that
- 14 franchise fee to the city is passed directly through to
- 15 the customer?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. And so it's on the cost of delivery
- 18 somewhere in your feasibility study?
- 19 A. No. Because it's -- again, it has no
- 20 financial implication to the company itself. And the
- 21 feasibility study is simply measuring the feasibility
- 22 of serving the customers.
- 23 Q. All right. It's in here somewhere.
- 24 Right? It's included in your financial calculations,
- 25 the assumption that you're going to pay whatever the

- 1 franchise fee is to the city; is that right?
- 2 A. I don't think it is included because,
- 3 again, we collect that and turn around and pay 100
- 4 percent of that to the city. So it's a net-sum-zero
- 5 game to us.
- Q. All right.
- 7 A. So we -- I think we've left it out
- 8 because it has no impact.
- 9 Q. So the cost to the consumer is going to
- 10 be 5 percent higher because it would pass-through
- 11 straight to the city?
- 12 A. Five percent higher than what we would
- 13 utilize in a PGA filing, correct.
- 14 Q. Okay. All right. All right. And just
- 15 one more.
- 16 A. Sure.
- 17 Q. I'm not an accountant, so --
- 18 A. I'm not, either.
- 19 Q. So what you're saying is, it's not on
- 20 here because -- I mean, I guess we could put it on here
- 21 as a cost, but it would also come off as an expense,
- 22 but it would also be income, and so it's a wash?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. Right. Okay. Just a straight
- 25 pass-through?

```
1 A. That's correct.
```

- 2 Q. Five percent. Or whatever it is. Okay.
- 3 So when you talked about how -- the
- 4 differential as you calculated to the consumer, in
- 5 terms of price -- and I'm not trying to put words in
- 6 your mouths, but I -- I wrote down, \$20 versus \$13; is
- 7 that about right?
- 8 A. Approximately. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Then based on your vast experience, why
- 10 wouldn't everybody take that deal?
- 11 A. To be honest with you, I don't know.
- 12 But we do have some customers who do not want to
- 13 convert. Whether they don't want to spend the money --
- 14 we have limitations under our tariff that's approved by
- 15 the PSC as to how much pipe or how much conversion we
- 16 can actually give a customer. We are a regulated
- 17 entity, and we have rules that we have to abide by. So
- 18 there -- but there are some customers who choose to
- 19 stay with the propane markets. I can't -- I would be
- 20 speculating as to why.
- Q. And even though there's this big
- 22 differential, you're saying that -- in your feasibility
- 23 study is that in Lebanon, only 50 percent of the people
- 24 will convert from propane?
- 25 A. Only 50 percent of the existing propane

- 1 market, not 50 percent of the people.
- 2 Q. Fair enough. Which is slightly lower
- 3 than the 52 percent rate you've seen everywhere else?
- A. Slightly.
- 5 Q. Pardon?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And do you have any -- based on your
- 8 studies, do you understand why that is or have any
- 9 opinion as to why that is?
- 10 A. The two-percent differential?
- 11 Q. Yes, sir.
- 12 A. I guess we were making the numbers
- 13 relatively easy and more conservative.
- Q. So you just rounded it off?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. Okay. And I didn't understand your
- 17 testimony before. That's going to take five years to
- 18 reach the 50 number?
- 19 A. Approximately. That's what our
- 20 experience in our other 12 communities has shown us.
- 21 Q. Okay. Now, residential users are not
- 22 the key to the success of your expansion into Lebanon.
- 23 Correct?
- 24 A. They -- all customers are a part of the
- 25 success in Lebanon.

```
1 Q. Industrial users are the key to your
```

- 2 success in Lebanon. Correct?
- 3 A. Industrial users are a major component
- 4 of that success.
- 5 Q. Did you ever --
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 Q. -- say in an e-mail that industrial
- 8 users were the key to your success?
- 9 A. I probably did.
- 10 Q. All right. And so, is that true or not?
- 11 A. It's my opinion.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let me show you --
- MR. HATFIELD: What are we on? Eleven?
- 14 Twelve?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Twelve.
- MR. FISCHER: This would be 12.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NO. 12 WAS MARKED FOR
- 18 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 19 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- Q. Let me show you what we're going to mark
- 21 as Exhibit 12. Let me ask you if you've seen Exhibit
- 22 12 before.
- MR. THOMPSON: I object, Your Honor. I
- 24 haven't seen it.
- 25 MR. HATFIELD: I'm not sure if that's a

- 1 valid objection, but I'll give him a copy.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: And if I might clarify,
- 4 this is printed out of somewhere else. So it has -- I
- 5 will just say, it has the name Khristine Heisinger at
- 6 the top, which was not part of the original e-mail,
- 7 obviously.
- 8 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 9 Q. But have you seen the body of this
- 10 e-mail before?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. And just tell us what this is.
- 13 A. It looks like it's an e-mail from myself
- 14 to Scott Shumate, the director of Public Works, with a
- 15 copy to my general manager, my operations manager, one
- of my partners, about a introductory meeting that we
- 17 scheduled in Lebanon to introduce ourselves to the
- 18 constituency of Lebanon.
- 19 And in here, I extended an invitation to
- 20 Scott, the mayor, and anyone else in the city office or
- 21 Chamber of Commerce. And I have made a statement that
- 22 the ultimate key to our success depends heavily on a
- 23 strong level of commitment from the major industrials
- 24 to justify the cost of expanding to Lebanon.
- Q. And just to kind of go back. So when

```
1 you told them that, you were being truthful there.
```

- 2 Correct?
- 3 A. I make a habit of that.
- 4 Q. Good. Okay.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: I'd move the introduction
- 6 of Exhibit 11, please.
- 7 MR. FISCHER: Twelve.
- 8 JUDGE DIPPELL: Twelve.
- 9 MR. HATFIELD: Twelve. Sorry.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any --
- MR. HATFIELD: And 11.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- objection to Exhibit
- 13 12?
- MR. FISCHER: No objection.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Seeing none, then I will
- 16 receive that into evidence.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NO. 12 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 18 EVIDENCE.)
- 19 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 20 Q. Now, in the Staff report -- have you
- 21 reviewed the Staff recommendation in this case?
- 22 A. I did at one point. I haven't reviewed
- 23 it in detail very recently.
- Q. And in the Staff recommendation, there's
- 25 a reference generally to economic feasibility and

- 1 competition from propane. Do you recall that
- 2 recommendation?
- A. A recommendation or a statement?
- 4 Q. A statement in the Staff recommendation.
- 5 A. Okay. Yeah. I remember some statement
- 6 within the rec.
- 7 Q. Right. Well, I guess, I just want to
- 8 see if you're agreeing with Staff that because -- and
- 9 I'm characterizing it, so if you disagree with this
- 10 characterization, feel free to say so -- that because
- 11 the propane industry is unregulated -- you agree with
- 12 that?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. And that the propane industry,
- 15 therefore, has more flexibility than you do in terms of
- 16 setting pricing structure. Would you agree with that?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And I'm not sure if it says this, but
- 19 there's an implication there that they could do, for
- 20 example, different tiers of pricing structure. Do you
- 21 agree with that?
- 22 A. I think so. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. They could offer a loss leader to
- 24 industrials, for example, because they're unregulated?
- 25 A. You bet.

```
1 Q. And if they were to do that and go below
```

- 2 your cost, you probably wouldn't be able to sign
- 3 industrials. Correct?
- 4 A. I still think we can make a valid pitch
- 5 to a lot of industrials why they should still convert
- 6 to natural gas.
- 7 Q. Okay. But if those industrials don't
- 8 sign up, you're not going to be successful?
- 9 A. The industrials are a key part of the
- 10 success.
- 11 Q. All right. Now, I just had one last
- 12 question. Let me show you what we're going to mark as
- 13 Exhibit 7.
- 14 MR. HATFIELD: Or I'm sorry. It's my
- 15 Exhibit 7, Judge. It's your Exhibit 13.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Exhibit 13.
- MR. HATFIELD: Yeah.
- 18 (EXHIBIT NO. 13 WAS MARKED FOR
- 19 IDENTIFICATION.)
- MR. FISCHER: Thank you.
- MR. HATFIELD: Sure.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- MR. HATFIELD: I'll keep track this
- 24 time.
- 25 JUDGE DIPPELL: If you could give one to

- 1 her and give one to the witness.
- MR. HATFIELD: Here you go. That's 13.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 4 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 5 Q. Let me just ask you if you have seen
- 6 that before.
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And what is that?
- 9 A. That's an e-mail from myself to Scott
- 10 Shumate, and I think Joe Knapp, the city administrator.
- 11 I don't recognize the other e-mail address.
- 12 Q. Don't know who that other one is?
- 13 A. It's someone in city administration.
- 14 Q. All right. And it had an attachment to
- 15 it; is that correct?
- 16 A. I don't think there's -- oh, yes, it
- 17 does. I'm sorry.
- 18 Q. And do you recall what that attachment
- 19 was?
- 20 A. It's an Appendix D, which is the
- 21 feasibility study, and a copy of what appears to be the
- 22 final draft of the application we submitted.
- 23 Q. Okay. Now, I just want to ask about
- 24 what you're saying here. The first sentence says, Just
- 25 in case anyone tries to tout propane as being safer,

- 1 the link below is from USA Today. Were you concerned
- 2 that someone was going to tout propane as being safer
- 3 than natural gas?
- 4 A. I just made a statement.
- 5 Q. Is there some basis for the statement
- 6 that propane is safer than natural gas?
- 7 A. No. I don't think there's any basis for
- 8 any statement that propane is safer than natural gas.
- 9 Q. Had you heard that argument made before
- 10 somehow?
- 11 A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. Then I guess I'm just asking why you
- 13 sent this e-mail to the city about this propane tank
- 14 exploding?
- 15 A. Just communication.
- 16 Q. Fair enough.
- MR. HATFIELD: Move the exhibit of --
- 18 exhibit next -- 13.
- 19 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 20 objection to Exhibit No. 13?
- 21 MR. THOMPSON: I object. I don't think
- 22 it's relevant.
- 23 MR. FISCHER: I join in the objection.
- 24 MR. HATFIELD: Well, Judge, it's
- 25 certainly relevant to the issue I raised earlier about

- 1 proprietary information.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 3 MR. THOMPSON: Well, Your Honor, he
- 4 didn't ask him a single question about that.
- 5 MR. FISCHER: No.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Well, he did ask him
- 7 about what it contained and who it went to, or at least
- 8 that was explained. I will admit it for the limited
- 9 purpose determining the -- whether we should continue
- 10 the proprietary designation of the exhibit.
- 11 (EXHIBIT NO. 13 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 12 EVIDENCE.)
- MR. HATFIELD: That's all I have for
- 14 this witness, Judge.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. I'm going to
- 16 continue, then, to reserve my ruling on the proprietary
- 17 nature until either that becomes necessary for an
- 18 in-camera session or at the end of this witness
- 19 testimony.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, am I allowed
- 21 to ask a question of my attorney?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll let you go consult
- 23 with him, if you would like.
- MR. FISCHER: I'll tell you what. I can
- 25 walk easier.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: We can go off the record
```

- 2 for just a second.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Do we need to take a
- 4 break?
- 5 JUDGE DIPPELL: But I will --
- 6 MR. FISCHER: No.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: You may want to go out
- 8 in the hallway if you don't want the microphones to
- 9 pick it up.
- 10 MR. HATFIELD: Judge, are we going to be
- 11 taking a recess, then?
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would this be a good
- 13 time to do that?
- MR. HATFIELD: Certainly, I think so.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Let's go ahead and take
- 16 a little break, about 15 minutes.
- 17 (RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: We'll go ahead and go
- 19 back on the record. I think we're ready to begin with
- 20 Commissioner questions, and I'm seeing who we're
- 21 missing.
- 22 Commissioner Murray, did you have any
- 23 questions?
- 24 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I do. Yes.
- 25 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:

```
1 Q. Good morning, Mr. Maffett. I want to
```

- 2 pursue the -- into the area of financial ability and
- 3 economic feasibility for a minute.
- 4 First of all, do you agree that for --
- 5 that an applicant for a CCN must demonstrate financial
- 6 ability?
- 7 A. I'm not familiar verbatim with the
- 8 actual requirements. My understanding is there are a
- 9 number of attachments and exhibits that must be
- 10 submitted to complete an application.
- 11 Q. And they include the financial?
- 12 A. The financial plan.
- 13 Q. Will the capital -- and I think I heard
- 14 you say that the capital expenditures will not be made
- 15 if acceptable financing is not forthcoming; is that
- 16 correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And it's my understanding that Staff's
- 19 recommendation for granting the CCN is that we make it
- 20 conditional upon a favorable vote for the franchise.
- 21 Correct?
- 22 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 23 Q. And that we defer ruling on the
- 24 financing application at this time. Is that your
- 25 understanding?

```
1 A. Yes, ma'am.
```

- Q. Why wouldn't -- or let me ask you this:
- 3 Would it be acceptable to you, to Southern Missouri
- 4 Gas, if we made the grant of a CCN conditioned both
- 5 upon the favorable vote and upon financing?
- A. Yes, ma'am. I believe it would.
- 7 Q. So that rather than granting it and
- 8 simply deferring approval of the financing, that it
- 9 would be conditioned upon financing that was acceptable
- 10 to the Commission?
- 11 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 12 Q. Now, I'd like to talk to you about the
- 13 economic -- well, I'm not sure if this is economic
- 14 feasibility or public interest that this would go to --
- 15 probably both.
- But if the availability of natural gas
- 17 to the industrial and commercial users drives down the
- 18 energy costs to those customers, would that provide an
- 19 economic benefit to that community as a whole?
- 20 A. I believe it would.
- 21 Q. And would that benefit to the
- 22 residential users as well as the industrial and
- 23 commercial users?
- A. Yes, ma'am.
- Q. Whether or not they subscribe to natural

```
1 gas?
```

- 2 A. I can't control how other forms or
- 3 suppliers of energy price their energy. But I would --
- 4 Q. That's --
- 5 A. -- think competition is good to reduce
- 6 costs.
- 7 Q. Okay. My question is aimed more at --
- 8 take this assumption that you get the industrial and
- 9 commercial users to subscribe, or the bulk thereof to
- 10 subscribe. And I believe you stated that that would
- 11 drive down the energy costs for those users, and that
- 12 that would provide an economic benefit to the community
- 13 as a whole.
- 14 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 15 Q. So even if the residential users did not
- 16 subscribe, would those residential users still receive
- 17 some benefit from the provision of natural gas to the
- 18 area?
- 19 A. I believe they would.
- 20 Q. Will the same suppliers that serve your
- 21 current customers be the suppliers for your new
- 22 customers?
- A. Gas suppliers?
- 24 Q. Yes.
- 25 A. Yes, ma'am.

```
1 Q. And will they be served by the same
```

- 2 pipeline?
- 3 A. Yes, ma'am.
- Q. Can you tell me what's the safety track
- 5 record of Southern Missouri Gas?
- 6 A. It's exemplary. To the best of my
- 7 knowledge, in the company's history, there's never been
- 8 a major safety violation. We're subject to annual
- 9 safety inspection and reports from the Missouri Public
- 10 Service Commission. We go through those every year.
- 11 There are always small items like right-of-way needs to
- 12 be mowed closer or a sign had been knocked over by cows
- 13 or something, you know, warning -- or indicating the
- 14 presence of a pipeline. But it's pretty minimal stuff.
- 15 Q. If you're granted the CCN and get the
- 16 financing, will you serve every customer that requests
- 17 service?
- 18 A. We will -- we have to look at the
- 19 feasibility within a certain area. If we have one
- 20 customer who requests service in a community that's
- 21 all-electric homes, it's not economically in the best
- 22 interest to spend the money to build line to serve that
- one customer if they're the only one that will convert.
- Q. Okay. And I wanted to ask you -- I
- 25 should've looked it up during the break. Because I'm

- drawing a blank on whether the CCN, when you get it,
- 2 for at -- for an area is exclusive. And if you know
- 3 the answer to that.
- 4 A. I'm not aware of any exclusivity on a
- 5 certificate of convenience and necessary.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. But I'm also not aware of any instances
- 8 where the Commission has certificated overlapping
- 9 services.
- 10 Q. All right. Well, I did notice in the
- 11 Lebanon franchise agreement that that expressly is not
- 12 exclusive.
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. You mentioned -- or you were asked about
- 15 the franchise fee and the financial documents and why
- 16 it didn't show up. I just want a little clarification
- 17 on that. You indicated it's passed directly to the
- 18 customer and has no financial impact on the company.
- 19 Is it -- is the franchise fee based on a
- 20 percentage of the number of customers that you actually
- 21 serve?
- 22 A. No, ma'am. It's a percentage of the
- 23 revenues generated.
- Q. Okay. The actual revenues --
- 25 A. Yes, ma'am.

```
1 Q. -- generated. So if you generate no
```

- 2 revenues you pay no franchise fee?
- A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. In your e-mail to Scott Shumate, Exhibit
- 5 No. 12 --
- A. Yes, ma'am.
- 7 Q. -- you said that you would like to
- 8 target having gas available by late summer/early fall,
- 9 in advance of Winter 2007.
- 10 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 11 Q. What is your target as we sit here
- 12 today?
- 13 A. Because of the delays with getting the
- 14 approvals that we needed, if we were in a position to
- 15 close the financing, say, by the end of August, we're
- 16 estimating, I believe, 12 to 15 weeks to construct the
- 17 lateral. So end of August would put us somewhere in
- 18 December of '07, January of '08 providing service.
- 19 Q. So missing a significant portion of the
- 20 winter season?
- 21 A. We will have missed about -- yeah, you
- 22 never know how the weather is. If it's the winter of
- 23 '05/'06 we haven't missed much. But, typically, we --
- 24 you know, our revenues and cash flow is the greatest
- 25 during the winter months.

```
1 Q. Do you think that that timing will
```

- 2 affect your ability to attract customers?
- A. No, ma'am. We will -- and particularly
- 4 with our investors, we can structure the repayment
- 5 terms of the debt so that we can draw down on the
- 6 construction loan and delay those amortization payments
- 7 out until we're in a position to generate that cash
- 8 shortfall. But it would be helpful to -- it would have
- 9 been helpful to have had the facilities constructed in,
- 10 say, the August/September time frame.
- 11 Q. So you don't think financially that will
- 12 have an impact if you're able to structure the
- 13 financing?
- 14 A. It won't have an impact in terms of our
- 15 ability to service the debt. It would have an impact
- on our revenues and our sales and margin.
- 17 Q. Now, if you get the CCN and the
- 18 financing, and you make the capital expenditures, but
- 19 you don't get a significant percentage of the
- 20 industrial customers, will there be any potential
- 21 effect on rates to your other customers?
- 22 A. A lot would depend on how much capital
- 23 investment was made in the first place relative to the
- 24 total market penetration. As I referenced earlier, in
- 25 the original certification of Southern Missouri in

- 1 1994/'95, that was a major concern. And the conversion
- 2 rates being used back then were on an order or 40 to 50
- 3 percent higher than the conversion rates that we're
- 4 using today. They were estimating market penetration
- 5 rates of 75 to 80 percent, whereas we're using the
- 6 actual real-time experience that we've seen of 50 to 52
- 7 percent.
- 8 Q. So you don't have any -- you don't have
- 9 reason to doubt that you will actually penetrate
- 10 approximately that much of the market?
- 11 A. No, ma'am. I don't.
- 12 Q. Do you have any commitments, conditional
- 13 or otherwise, from industrial customers in the Lebanon
- 14 territory?
- 15 A. We have, you know, very non-binding
- 16 expressions of interest or intent.
- 17 Q. When was the CCN granted for Houston and
- 18 Licking? Do you know?
- 19 A. I believe it was in the original
- 20 Southern Missouri case, in 1994 or 5. I know
- 21 construction began in 1995.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, the order was dated
- 23 04/14/95 in Case No. GA94-127.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right. And then the
- 25 construction was begun and stopped?

```
1 A. Well, the -- my understanding, Your
```

- 2 Honor, is the system was constructed from Rogersville
- 3 to West Plains and all the points in between. For
- 4 whatever reason, the existing owner never completed the
- 5 build-out all the way up from Cabool to Houston or
- 6 Licking or to the north, and Mountain View to the east.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 8 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: I believe that's
- 9 all. Thank you.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- 11 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Commissioner
- 12 Gaw, did you have questions?
- 13 COMMISSIONER GAW: Yes. And if I
- 14 duplicate anything, tell me I'm doing that and I'll try
- 15 to avoid it.
- Did someone fix up a map of the Houston
- 17 and Lebanon -- and not the distribution map, but how
- 18 this fits into the transmission system? Did somebody
- 19 do that?
- MR. FISCHER: There's one attached to
- 21 that application, Judge.
- 22 COMMISSIONER GAW: Okay.
- 23 MR. FISCHER: Which I think would
- 24 probably fit your needs.
- 25 COMMISSIONER GAW: Just -- but there's

```
1 not a big --
```

- 2 MR. FISCHER: No. I'm sorry.
- 3 COMMISSIONER GAW: -- picture that's
- 4 been developed?
- 5 If you've got something that I can look
- 6 at. I'm sure it's in one of these things you handed us
- 7 this morning. You say it's in the application?
- 8 MR. FISCHER: Yes.
- 9 COMMISSIONER GAW: I've got there here.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Exhibit 2. In that
- 11 application, or in the --
- 12 COMMISSIONER GAW: Which one?
- 13 MR. FISCHER: I think it's in probably
- 14 the Lebanon application, the first -- Exhibit 2.
- THE WITNESS: Exhibit 2, Page 8.
- 16 Actually, that does not show Houston and Licking.
- 17 COMMISSIONER GAW: Yeah. Why don't we
- 18 just try to do this verbally.
- 19 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- Q. Tell me what you have to do in order to,
- 21 first of all, get to the city gate in both -- in all
- 22 three of those places.
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. How far you have to go and et cetera.
- 25 A. I believe Houston is approximately 16

```
1 miles north of our existing mainline system.
```

- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. And we would lay six-inch poly pipe,
- 4 which is our low-pressure pipe, all the way up to
- 5 Houston. And I believe Licking is 13 miles beyond
- 6 Houston.
- 7 Q. Okay. So that would be off the same
- 8 lateral?
- 9 A. Correct.
- 10 Q. And then what about with Lebanon?
- 11 A. Lebanon, we have today what's called the
- 12 Marshfield lateral, which is a four-inch line that
- 13 comes more or less from Rogersville up to Marshfield.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. And we would tap into that and lay a
- 16 steel high-pressure line extension from Marshfield up
- 17 to Lebanon, which is about 30 miles.
- 18 Q. That's closer than I thought it was.
- 19 Okay. So -- and the reason that you would do a
- 20 high-pressure line there is?
- 21 A. We expect more load.
- 22 Q. Okay. Are both of those -- are all
- 23 three of those off of the same transmission line?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Which is Southern Star?

```
1 A. Yes, sir.
```

- 2 Q. Is that correct?
- 3 And is the capacity on Southern Star --
- 4 is there capacity on Southern Star?
- 5 A. There is -- there -- today, I believe
- 6 Southern Star's firm capacity is fully contracted.
- 7 O. Yes.
- 8 A. But we expanded our capacity last -- in
- 9 December this past year --
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. -- to accommodate our expansions.
- 12 Q. All right. Does it accommodate it for
- 13 your anticipated customer base or is it something that
- 14 is above that?
- 15 A. It's a little bit above --
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. -- to incorporate some reserve margin.
- 18 Q. Yes.
- 19 A. We have some -- prior to the additional
- 20 five million cubic feet a day that we signed up in
- 21 December --
- 22 Q. Right.
- 23 A. -- we had about 20 percent reserve
- 24 margin built into our existing capacity.
- 25 Q. Okay.

```
1 A. That hasn't changed. And so, you know,
```

- 2 your -- again, you get -- you have chicken-and-egg
- 3 syndrome, in --
- 4 Q. Yeah.
- 5 A. -- the sense that if -- when Southern
- 6 Star offered this capacity, if I had only taken what we
- 7 currently needed to have served our current markets, we
- 8 wouldn't have the opportunity to have more capacity to
- 9 expand.
- 10 Q. I understand. This is a constant
- 11 tension?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. It is.
- 13 Q. So when you get into the expense on this
- 14 thing -- and I -- I'll try to -- we'll try to avoid if
- 15 it gets into HC.
- 16 COMMISSIONER GAW: I have no idea when
- 17 we'll get -- cross that line. So just somebody raise
- 18 their hand or something.
- 19 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 20 Q. Can you give me some general idea about
- 21 just reaching the city gate on the relative expense of
- these three outcomes?
- A. The capital costs?
- 24 Q. Yes.
- 25 A. Yes, sir. If I can refer to the

```
1 exhibit --
```

- 2 Q. Sure.
- 3 A. -- so I'll give you good, accurate
- 4 information.
- 5 Q. Is this HC stuff?
- 6 MR. FISCHER: It's in -- contained in
- 7 the economic feasibility study, Judge, and that is all
- 8 HC. I think we can deal with it in broader numbers,
- 9 perhaps.
- 10 COMMISSIONER GAW: Okay. That would be
- 11 great.
- 12 THE WITNESS: I believe the approximate
- 13 estimate is about \$11 million to build -- that would be
- 14 the trunk line for Lebanon, Houston, and Licking.
- 15 And, Your Honor, I sometimes -- without
- 16 going to the numbers which are HC --
- 17 COMMISSIONER GAW: Right.
- 18 THE WITNESS: -- I'm not always sure if
- 19 that included the distribution facility build-out or
- 20 not.
- 21 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- Q. Okay. That's kind of important for me
- 23 to know --
- 24 A. Okay.
- 25 Q. -- at some point, as to whether or -- as

```
1 to the separation of those costs from getting up to the
```

- 2 city gate, and then what's the additional amount going
- 3 in to actually doing the build-out. If you can find
- 4 that.
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, do --
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Do --
- 8 THE WITNESS: -- can I refer to notes of
- 9 mine that are -- have not been admitted as exhibits?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I don't have a problem
- 11 with that, if you need to refresh your memory.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, we can --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Do you --
- MR. FISCHER: We can get an answer to
- 15 that question, I think, over the break, and make
- 16 sure --
- 17 COMMISSIONER GAW: Yeah. That's fine.
- MR. FISCHER: -- that's --
- 19 COMMISSIONER GAW: It's not crucial to
- 20 my continuing questioning --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 22 COMMISSIONER GAW: -- on that line.
- MR. FISCHER: Okay.
- 24 THE WITNESS: The -- I do recall that
- 25 the distribution build-out was about \$1.7 million.

```
1 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
```

- Q. Okay. Is that for all three?
- 3 A. Yes, sir. But I --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. -- I'm just -- I'm struggling to recall,
- 6 is that already in the 11 or is that in addition to.
- 7 Q. Yeah. If you could find out that out --
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. -- and you can tell us later.
- 10 The other question along that line is,
- 11 when you're talking about the distribution side of it,
- 12 is it anticipated in the numbers that you have that you
- 13 will -- that you build out to all of the city? In
- 14 other words, are you building out to all of the -- all
- 15 the residential area?
- 16 A. We will generally approach every
- 17 residential area. Commissioner Murray asked the
- 18 question similarly.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. And my response was, if we have a
- 21 subdivision that has all electric appliances and, you
- 22 know, utilities --
- Q. Right.
- 24 A. -- and there's one customer who, they
- 25 just like cooking on natural gas better --

```
1 Q. Yes.
```

- 2 A. -- it's going to be difficult for us to
- 3 lay to that one customer.
- 4 Q. Yes. What about -- what's the breakover
- 5 on the determination there? How do you-all make that
- 6 decision?
- 7 A. We generally look at it on a
- 8 cost-to-service basis and how that would factor into
- 9 our regulated rate of return.
- 10 Q. What's -- what --
- 11 A. Sometimes we'll use a simple payback
- 12 methodology.
- Q. What happens currently with the areas
- 14 that you're serving in that regard? What do your
- 15 tariffs call for? Do you know?
- 16 A. The tariffs don't actually dictate
- 17 mandatory service to any individual customer. But in
- 18 our existing markets, because they're already somewhat
- 19 saturated, most of our new customers today are new
- 20 housing developments.
- 21 Q. Yes.
- 22 A. And if you go in up-front and the
- 23 developer knows gas is available, then the developer
- 24 will build in the option for that customer to have
- 25 natural gas appliances. And we're 90 percent of that

- 1 market today. We have a very, very high success rate
- 2 for new developments.
- 3 Q. And I kind of -- I understand what your
- 4 point is there. What I'm looking for here is whether
- 5 or not the obligation to serve is there and to what
- 6 extent it's there. And if I've -- if you've got a
- 7 residential street or you -- that -- with
- 8 currently-built houses, are you planning on building
- 9 distribution lines down all of those streets?
- 10 A. We would if we had a high enough
- 11 concentration of conversions. But my earlier example,
- 12 it's not prudent to me as an operator to spend money to
- 13 lay all the way down five miles of streets for one
- 14 customer at the end of the system --
- 15 Q. Yeah.
- 16 A. -- to receive natural gas. And we have
- 17 limitations under our tariff on how much we can
- 18 actually give the customers on their conversions.
- 19 That's dictated by the Public Service Commission.
- 20 Q. Do you know, is -- does your -- do your
- 21 current tariffs call for the costs for the laying of a
- 22 distribution line like that to be included and put in
- 23 with the rates of everyone else, or is it to be paid
- 24 for or partially funded by the customers who are
- 25 requesting the hook-up?

```
1 A. There's actually two different
```

- 2 components, and there's one of each that you just
- 3 mentioned.
- 4 Q. Do you know what that --
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. -- what that entails?
- 7 A. Yes, sir. The -- what we would call the
- 8 distribution mains -- which is, say, a two-inch line
- 9 that's running down a street --
- 10 Q. Yes.
- 11 A. -- would go into the rate base.
- 12 Q. Yes.
- 13 A. And then what we call the
- 14 distribution -- or the service lines, which would be
- 15 the three-quarter inch lines --
- 16 O. To the house.
- 17 A. -- including the meter and including any
- 18 piping, then we're able to contribute up to so many
- 19 feet of pipe -- outside the home, inside the home --
- 20 and up to a very small dollar amount -- I want to say
- 21 it's \$250 -- to the residential customer. To the
- 22 extent that that conversion would, say, cost \$600, they
- 23 would need to pay the other \$350.
- Q. Okay. And I'm just --
- 25 COMMISSIONER GAW: To the Staff, when

- 1 you supply the appropriate witness up here, I want
- 2 somebody to address the expectation of Staff in regard
- 3 to the obligation to serve and what Staff is expecting
- 4 in regard to the company providing service to
- 5 residential customers who may request it, as to whether
- 6 or not there's a line that's fairly clear or not -- and
- 7 whether it's not clear about where -- when that
- 8 customer should expect the company to fulfill its
- 9 obligation to serve under -- to serve in its service
- 10 territory. And I don't know who the right witness is,
- 11 Mr. Thompson, but when you get to that, I would
- 12 appreciate it if someone would address that.
- MR. THOMPSON: Yes, sir.
- 14 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 15 Q. Let me ask, in regard to the payback
- 16 here, with your assumptions, what is the -- what is the
- 17 assumption on how long it would take to return your
- 18 investment in the -- and to hook up to the city gate
- 19 and the distribution system that you're anticipating,
- 20 time frame-wise?
- 21 A. Yes, sir. That's what I'm looking at.
- 22 What we -- our feasibility study was basically a
- 23 ten-year pro forma. And so in that ten years, we
- 24 anticipate being able to saturate the market in our
- 25 five-year Bell Curve.

- 1 Q. Yes.
- 2 A. That's based upon the real experience
- 3 the company saw over the last 12 years. And then we
- 4 level off at kind of traditional mature utility growth,
- 5 one and a half, 2 percent a year.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. And so our return on equity is estimated
- 8 to be in the 10, 11 percent rate over that ten-year
- 9 period that we did the pro forma and feasibility study
- 10 for.
- 11 Q. Okay. Now, the areas that you currently
- 12 serve in Missouri -- you mentioned Marshfield. That
- 13 area is probably -- I would imagine it to be a fairly
- 14 fast-growing area.
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. But that wouldn't necessarily be true of
- 17 all of the other areas, would it?
- 18 A. No, sir.
- 19 Q. The Lebanon and Houston areas, would
- 20 they be similar to Marshfield or more similar to some
- 21 of the other areas you serve in regard to anticipated
- 22 growth?
- 23 A. Lebanon would be similar to Marshfield,
- 24 Rogersville, and even West Plains.
- 25 Q. Okay.

```
1 A. The demographics are very similar to
```

- 2 West Plains. You know, Marshfield and Rogersville get
- 3 some of the benefit of Springfield suburbia. You see
- 4 some of that in Lebanon, but Lebanon has, you know, an
- 5 attractive industrial base. The same is true for
- 6 Houston, although Houston is not a high-growth market,
- 7 and neither is Licking. But there are some nice
- 8 industrial markets in both of those areas.
- 9 Q. Okay. I want to ask you a few questions
- 10 about the corporate structure.
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 COMMISSIONER GAW: And if any of this
- 13 gets into HC, you-all need to let me know.
- 14 And I'm looking at this Exhibit -- is it
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
- 17 COMMISSIONER GAW: -- has the corporate
- 18 structure and a diagram?
- 19 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 20 Q. It appears to me that -- from this
- 21 diagram -- and I need to know whether this is correct,
- 22 that the division of ownership at the first tier of
- 23 SMGC, LP, 98 percent is in Sendero SMGC Limited
- 24 Acquisition Company; is that right?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 Q. And then 2 percent is in Sendero SMGC GP
```

- 2 Acquisition Company. Can you explain to me why that is
- 3 done that way, if you know?
- 4 A. Yes, sir. Well, when we acquired the
- 5 company, that's the exact same ownership structure that
- 6 DTE had.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. There was DTE Energy, which owned the
- 9 two percent general partner interest, and there was DTE
- 10 Ozark, I believe, that owned the 98 percent limited
- 11 partner interest.
- 12 Q. Do you know why that division is done?
- 13 A. Well, I can't say why -- I'm assuming
- 14 that it has more to do with the corporate legal
- 15 structure of a limited partnership.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. You have to have at least two partners.
- 18 Q. So -- okay. So you think it's a legal
- 19 issue --
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 Q. -- in regard -- because both of them
- 22 then go back to and are owned in total with these
- 23 three -- an LLC --
- 24 A. A S Corp.
- 25 Q. -- an S Corp and then an individual.

```
1 A. Correct.
```

- 2 Q. Correct?
- 3 And those -- so, in effect, the
- 4 ownership split comes back together.
- 5 A. It does. And, Commissioner, that was
- 6 done at the time of the acquisition to avoid regulation
- 7 under PUCA, the Public Utility Holding Company Act, of
- 8 1935.
- 9 Q. I see.
- 10 A. DTE was already a registered public
- 11 utility holding company, so that was not important for
- 12 them. But had we not done our structure this way --
- 13 which we did explain two and a half years ago for
- 14 you --
- 15 Q. Yes. I had forgotten.
- 16 A. -- our administrative costs would be
- 17 three times what they are because you fall under SEC,
- 18 you know, regulatory jurisdiction.
- 19 Q. Is that true today, do you know, after
- 20 the Congressional --
- 21 A. No, sir.
- Q. -- action on PUCA?
- 23 A. About 60 days after you approved my
- 24 acquisition, Congress approved the Energy Policy Act of
- 25 2005 and repealed PUCA. It could've saved me quite a

- bit of money in closing costs.
- Q. Okay. All right. Well, let's see.
- 3 Now, this is where you're going to -- you're probably
- 4 going to have to give me some caution. Sendero Capital
- 5 Partners Missouri, LLC, is it possible for you to tell
- 6 me whether or not that -- and the interests there are
- 7 individual or corporate behind that company?
- 8 A. Yes, sir. They're owned by me
- 9 individually 100 percent.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. And that's -- again, it was part of
- 12 PUCA. That had to be owned by me in -- as a Missouri
- 13 corporation.
- 14 Q. Okay. And then what about -- so there
- 15 might have been some benefit to some -- to Missouri for
- 16 the fact that you had to comply with that.
- 17 CHX Capital Missouri, Inc. What about
- 18 it?
- 19 A. It's owned 100 percent by Alex Cranberg.
- Q. Okay. Have we heard his name before?
- 21 A. Oh, yes, sir. He's been in from Day
- 22 One.
- Q. Okay. As an individual?
- A. As an individual.
- Q. Okay. And then Michael J. Lewis, that's

```
1 an individual --
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. -- over there? Okay.
- Now, I want you to tell me to the extent
- 5 that you're able to, what is it that is -- you're
- 6 looking for in regard to financing here? Assuming that
- 7 you get approval, what kind of financing are we talking
- 8 about? Is the realm of the universe a possibility?
- 9 A. Do --
- 10 MR. FISCHER: Judge, are you asking
- 11 about individual and institutional investors, or just
- 12 generally that we have three institutional investors
- 13 that will be giving us equity as well as debt, that
- 14 kind of thing?
- THE WITNESS: Or general terms.
- 16 COMMISSIONER GAW: Yes. More general at
- 17 this point.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 19 COMMISSIONER GAW: I'm trying to gauge
- 20 how --
- 21 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
- 22 COMMISSIONER GAW: -- how -- is this
- 23 equity? Is it debt? Are we looking -- and what kind
- 24 of numbers are we looking at in regard to --
- 25 MR. FISCHER: He can answer that on the

```
1
    record --
 2
                   COMMISSIONER GAW: -- the amount --
 3
                   MR. FISCHER: -- in a public session.
 4
                   THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
 5
                   COMMISSIONER GAW: Thanks.
 6
                    THE WITNESS: Judge -- Your Honor,
 7
    we're -- we have -- right now, all three of our
8
    shortlist are very, very large institutional accredited
    investors in this business. This is not new to them.
9
10
    The general terms that we're looking at is about a
    capitalization structure of roughly 70/30 debt to
11
12
    equity --
13
                    COMMISSIONER GAW: Okay.
14
                    THE WITNESS: -- once the refinancing is
    complete. When we acquired the company in 2005, our
15
16
    leverage was considerably higher, at about 85/15. So
    this is a dramatic improvement to the overall capital
17
18
    structure of the company.
    BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
19
20
             Q.
                    When you say it is, you're talking about
    what you're anticipating --
21
22
            Α.
                   Yes, sir.
23
                   -- or what's --
             Q.
                   Yes, sir.
24
            Α.
25
            Q.
                   Okay.
```

```
1 A. And the terms that have been notionally
```

- 2 discussed with all three of the shortlisted bidders --
- Q. Okay.
- 4 A. -- if you will.
- 5 Q. On the equity side, would you anticipate
- 6 that the equity would come in through a change in the
- 7 ownership of any of the three partners, for lack of --
- 8 A. Right.
- 9 Q. -- a better words -- that are at the top
- 10 of that diagram? How would that work?
- 11 A. I'll be honest with you. Until we
- 12 actually kind of got down to the finish line with a
- 13 preferred bidder, that's really more the structural
- 14 detail.
- 15 Q. Yes.
- 16 A. And each individual investor may have
- its own preferences with respect to, do they actually
- 18 want to own their interest at the LP/GP level --
- 19 Q. Yes.
- 20 A. -- or do they want to own their interest
- 21 up here? Do we want to unwind what we did now that
- 22 PUCA has been repealed? We haven't pushed that issue
- 23 with the investors. We have discussed it. My take --
- 24 my belief is that the ownership interest will -- the
- 25 shift will occur at the LP and GP levels.

```
1 Q. Okay. And so equity interest, then, you
```

- 2 would anticipate that those companies might have a
- 3 shifting in percentages of ownership of GP and the
- 4 limited acquisition company?
- 5 A. No, sir. I think what would happen is
- 6 this --
- 7 O. Go on.
- 8 A. -- this 98 percent will stay the same.
- 9 Q. All right.
- 10 A. The 2 percent will stay the same. The
- 11 numbers at the top --
- 12 Q. Yes.
- 13 A. -- would change. And now you --
- 14 Q. The numbers at the top --
- 15 A. -- you would have Investor X, and
- 16 Investor X would own, you know, Y percent.
- 17 O. Yeah.
- 18 A. And our numbers would be diluted and
- 19 adjusted accordingly.
- 20 Q. Okay. All right. So you think the
- 21 debt/equity ratios from where you are today to where
- 22 you anticipate going are going to show an increase in
- 23 equity?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. And would there be a renegotiation -- or

- 1 a refinancing, would be a better word, of all of the
- 2 debt that you currently have?
- 3 A. Yes, sir. Essentially. And terms would
- 4 be somewhat in our favor.
- 5 Q. They would?
- A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Better than what you have today?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, earlier, there was some
- 10 mention about the earlier order -- or earlier orders, I
- 11 don't remember -- having some provision that ensured
- 12 that ratepayers had some protection and the
- 13 shareholders bore the risk. What's your understanding
- 14 of that?
- 15 A. It's in black and white in the original
- 16 Staff recommendation in 1994 or 5.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. And in the order that was issued. And
- 19 when I went through the acquisition process, that was a
- 20 question that you specifically asked me in the agenda
- 21 room, and I said, Yes, sir, we did understand that.
- 22 Q. Okay. And the effect of that would be,
- 23 if there is -- if for some reason the anticipation
- 24 doesn't play out -- well, it doesn't play out like you
- 25 anticipate, and the company doesn't financially make

- 1 it, then what -- how does -- how are the ratepayers
- 2 protected, in your understanding?
- 3 A. I mean, I'm not an expert in the course
- 4 of bankruptcy law or in the course of regulatory law.
- 5 Q. Yes.
- 6 A. But my understanding is, you know, you
- 7 control and regulate the rates that we're allowed to
- 8 recover. And if I go out and spend money and we can't
- 9 successfully market our products and services --
- 10 Q. Yes.
- 11 A. -- that I have the right to come and ask
- 12 for rate increases and you have the right to deny those
- 13 rate increases. And that it's -- it would be on
- 14 prudence and reviewed.
- 15 Q. I see. Generally speaking, the
- 16 investments that you have made thus far, give me your
- 17 perspective on how the expectations that you had at the
- 18 time you made them have matched up with what has
- 19 actually occurred.
- 20 A. Both good and bad.
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. The good is, we have a very good
- 23 employee base. We do have a growing market area. The
- 24 bad is, during the due diligence, we also had a lot of
- 25 trucks and equipment that needed to be replaced. And

- 1 in the first two years, we've reinvested roughly a
- 2 million to a million-five into the company. The
- 3 ownership has not taking any -- has not taken any
- 4 dividends or distributions out of the company. So
- 5 we're still putting money in.
- 6 Q. Yes.
- A. But when we bought it, we understood
- 8 that a lot of the potential opportunity for Southern
- 9 Missouri was embedded in the expansion of Houston,
- 10 Licking, Mountain View, Lebanon, and even recent --
- 11 more recently, we've acquired the franchise rights for
- 12 Branson.
- Okay. Since you mentioned Branson, is
- 14 Branson off of Southern Star, also?
- 15 A. Well, it's not off anything today. It's
- 16 in a hold.
- 17 O. It is?
- 18 A. They have no gas service.
- 19 Q. What's anticipated there?
- 20 A. That we would come off Southern Star --
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. -- but from a different take point.
- 23 Q. I see. I'll leave that alone, unless
- 24 somebody thinks it ties into this.
- Okay. How soon will you have the

- 1 information on the financing for this acquisition?
- 2 A. Commissioner, I don't control the banks
- 3 who are preparing the term sheets. But we have been
- 4 told by them in the last 24 hours that we will have
- 5 them next week. I will need and want time to lay them
- 6 side-by-side --
- 7 O. Yes.
- 8 A. -- do our analysis, make a
- 9 recommendation to our partners. And that partnership
- 10 then would pick the horse that we want to ride. And at
- 11 that point, that's when we would provide that detailed
- 12 information to Staff and to the Commission. The sooner
- 13 we get this done, the better it is for us. We have no
- 14 reason to delay or procrastinate.
- 15 Q. Now, you may not be able to answer this
- 16 question. But if you can, give me some idea of what --
- 17 how this would impact the dynamic moving forward here,
- 18 if the Commission made a determination that if
- 19 acceptable financing were found and presented to the
- 20 Commission that it would then approve -- subject to the
- 21 election -- and it would then approve this matter? Is
- 22 that problematic as opposed to having approval of the
- 23 transaction but then a requirement that subsequently
- 24 there would be some approval of the financing?
- 25 A. Yes.

```
1 Q. Is there --
```

- 2 A. That's --
- 3 Q. Do you see the distinction?
- 4 A. That's pretty much the same question
- 5 Commissioner Murray asked --
- 6 Q. See, I missed that.
- 7 A. -- earlier.
- 8 Q. I apologize for that.
- 9 A. And the answer is, yes. What we're
- 10 looking for is a visible means of support from the
- 11 Commission to show the investment community. The
- 12 Commission wants to see visible means of interest from
- 13 the investment community to show its support.
- 14 Q. Yes.
- 15 A. You know, you're back to the Southern
- 16 Star capacity issue and what's your market today and
- 17 how do you plan for that.
- 18 Q. Right.
- 19 A. But that type of a contingency would be
- 20 acceptable to us as long as there was not another delay
- 21 in the final order once we're able to close the
- 22 financing. Because time is of the essence for our
- 23 construction.
- Q. Yeah. I understand. When we say
- 25 another delay, what are you talking about that would be

- 1 significant?
- 2 A. You know, I mean, every day is
- 3 significant. And when you look at -- we had hoped to
- 4 be in service in 30 days from now.
- 5 Q. Yes.
- 6 A. So, I mean, literally, I would say 30
- 7 days.
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. You know, so if there's a recommendation
- 10 issued and a final order can be acted upon -- we want
- 11 to be in a position such that when we can close
- 12 financing, we can start digging ditches.
- 13 Q. And from the point in time you get that
- 14 final approval to when you think you're actually able
- 15 to start serving, how much time is that?
- 16 A. We're --
- 17 O. Is that seasonal?
- 18 A. For Lebanon, we're estimating about 12
- 19 to 15 weeks.
- 20 Q. Okay. No matter what time of year, or
- 21 does it matter?
- 22 A. Well, if we were starting in
- 23 December/January, but we're not. Hopefully we'll be
- 24 starting in August/September. Had we been starting in
- 25 May/June, you know, it really wouldn't be a whole lot

- 1 different than August/September.
- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. Mother Nature has some bearing on that
- 4 with respect to rain or freezes --
- 5 Q. Yes.
- 6 A. -- et cetera, flooding. But we're --
- Q. Okay.
- 8 A. -- you know, pretty confident we can do
- 9 this in a 12- to 16-week period.
- 10 Q. Okay. What about the other places?
- 11 A. Houston and Licking, because it's the
- 12 low pressure poly pipe, we can do that with our own
- in-house crews.
- 14 Q. I see.
- A. And, you know, it's -- a lot of it is --
- depends on how much rock that you're encountering when
- 17 you're trenching. On average, if we can lay 5,000 feet
- 18 a day -- that's a mile a day, which I've seen our crews
- 19 do a lot more -- I've seen them do three and four miles
- 20 a day -- we can be in Houston in 16 days.
- Q. Wow. And did you --
- 22 A. We have our own trenchers and our own
- 23 crews in-house.
- Q. Somebody might have already said this --
- 25 I think they did -- that the easements on the laterals

- 1 are already secured?
- 2 A. They are. They are. We have the County
- 3 right-of-way agreements for Houston and Licking. And I
- 4 get the counties mixed up. But a clarification from an
- 5 earlier question, we do also have the County
- 6 right-of-way agreement from Laclede County --
- 7 Q. Okay. That --
- 8 A. -- to serve Lebanon.
- 9 Q. Yes.
- 10 COMMISSIONER GAW: I think that's all I
- 11 have. Thank you.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 14 Commissioner Clayton, did you have
- 15 questions?
- 16 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: Yeah. Just a
- 17 few, Judge.
- 18 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CLAYTON:
- 19 Q. What do you anticipate the peak day
- 20 usage for Lebanon to be? Is that a public number? I
- 21 hope it's a public number.
- 22 A. Yeah. Sure. Roughly five and a half to
- 23 six million cubic feet a day.
- Q. And how does that compare decatherms,
- 25 million BTU? Help convert some numbers for me.

```
1 A. Yes, sir. We -- generally speaking, we
```

- 2 use them one-to-one. So an MCF is an MMBTU. When, in
- 3 fact, there can be a 1 or 2 percent, 3 percent
- 4 variation.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. But we're -- we would anticipate 5.8
- 7 million BTUs per day as somewhat of a peak design.
- 8 Q. Okay. And that's just for Lebanon?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And you've acquired the capacity
- 11 necessary from Southern Star to make that happen?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. Did they have to rearrange their system
- 14 or modify physically their system?
- 15 A. Yes, sir. They held an open season for
- 16 what was called the Ozark Trails expansion.
- 17 O. Yeah.
- 18 A. Had we not participated then, we would
- 19 not have capacity available today. And they would have
- 20 to go through another FERC 7C process or 311
- 21 certification.
- 22 Q. Now, Ozark Trails is still a -- an
- 23 east-to-west project. There's another north-south --
- A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. -- one and Southern Star is --

```
1 A. That's Highland Trails.
```

- 2 Q. That's Highland Trails. Okay.
- 3 A. New -- brand-new development.
- 4 Q. That's in you-all -- it's not that one?
- 5 A. We're -- no, sir. No. Ozark Trails was
- 6 completed in December of '06.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. And so -- and it was -- there was a
- 9 combination of looping some pipe and some compression
- 10 reconfiguration on the system.
- 11 Q. Okay. The -- and all of your current
- 12 service territory is served off of Southern Star?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. All right. And I think I heard earlier
- 15 that if you are granted the certificate, these
- 16 territories would be served under the same PGA rates as
- 17 the rest of the system.
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Is that correct?
- 20 A. We're not proposing any change to any of
- 21 the rates.
- 22 Q. All right. Well, I want to talk to you
- 23 about PGA rates, because I think we've got a little bit
- 24 of history with your company. And, in fact, I think
- 25 there was a complaint that was filed against Southern

- 1 Missouri Gas, either by Staff or Public Counsel.
- 2 A. Public Counsel.
- 3 Q. By Public Counsel. And that was
- 4 resolved eventually by a stipulation. Can you identify
- 5 for me the changes that have occurred since that
- 6 complaint that would illustrate Southern Missouri Gas's
- 7 efforts to reduce, you know, costs for the customers'
- 8 PGA?
- 9 A. Yes, sir. As far as a stipulation
- 10 settlement agreement, we agreed to specific percentages
- 11 as kind of minimum guidelines that have be hedged for
- 12 each approaching winter period by three deadlines. And
- 13 I believe they are April 30th, July 31st, and October
- 14 1st or 31st. I -- I'm -- and the numbers are -- as a
- 15 general estimate, roughly 20, 20, and 20 percent.
- 16 And so since that settlement was signed
- in early 2006, we have complied to the letter. We
- 18 provide Staff with documentation as to the status of
- 19 our hedging. And currently today, for 2007/2008
- 20 winter, we've already hedged 41 percent of our expected
- 21 normal winter requirements.
- 22 Q. You've already done 41 percent as of
- 23 today?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. And then you're -- does that include the

```
1 July 31st date? Does that include --
```

- 2 A. For Lebanon?
- ${\tt Q.}$ -- the obligations -- well, maybe I
- 4 misunderstood. You said there are three dates: April
- 5 30th, July 31st --
- A. Right.
- 7 Q. -- and October 31st, where you have to
- 8 acquire, I think, certain either instruments or
- 9 physical --
- 10 A. Right. It just says hedge, is --
- 11 Q. Just hedge. So it could be any type
- 12 of --
- 13 A. It could be options. It could be
- 14 collars. It could be swaps. It could be physical
- 15 contracts.
- 16 Q. Let's not go too far down the road,
- 17 because I don't -- you're using --
- 18 A. We use physical contracts.
- 19 Q. Okay. So financial contracts?
- 20 A. Physical contracts.
- Q. You use physical contracts?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Okay. So does the 41 percent include
- 24 the purchases that would have to be made for the July
- 25 31st date?

- 1 A. They do.
- Q. Okay. So it's 41 percent. And then in
- 3 October you would add potentially another 20 percent to
- 4 that figure?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. So since the complaint was filed, can
- 7 you tell me whether or not that has altered the PGA?
- 8 Has it -- what the effect has been on these hedging
- 9 prices?
- 10 A. If I can give you a very real analysis,
- 11 we started -- I think we did our first hedge for 20
- 12 percent in April. We locked in at a price when NYMEX
- 13 was still relatively high. The second hedge was done
- 14 just a few weeks back. NYMEX has sold off considerably
- 15 in this time frame.
- So our first hedge, again, \$9 range.
- 17 Our second hedge has brought the average to \$8. If we
- 18 were unhedged today, locking in today, all of our
- 19 winter gas, we could've further lowered our PGA another
- 20 30 to 40 percent. Because NYMEX has sold off
- 21 significantly since that first 20 percent hedge was
- 22 locked in.
- Q. Uh-huh. Uh-huh.
- 24 A. So -- but it's -- the message that Staff
- 25 and the Commission had sent to us is, You are not --

- 1 it's not your job to pick the highs and lows of the
- 2 market. It's your job to dollar cost average and to
- 3 provide some stability for your customers. So the
- 4 settlement with the OP -- with -- the Public Counsel
- 5 and with Staff, you know, has dictated those terms, and
- 6 we've complied to the letter.
- 7 Q. Okay. And that would -- according to
- 8 that agreement, that would leave you making purchases
- 9 of around 40 percent of your needs for --
- 10 A. Right.
- 11 Q. -- what, spot purchases? Is that --
- 12 A. Spot. Or if we continue to see the
- 13 market fall, we can choose to lock in more than 60
- 14 percent.
- 15 Q. You can lock in more?
- 16 A. You bet.
- 17 O. You can lock in more?
- 18 A. And we did that last year, because we
- 19 saw, you know, on the heels of not a real strong winter
- 20 early --
- 21 Q. Uh-huh.
- 22 A. -- and strong storage injection numbers,
- 23 we actually did go longer than we needed to. And it
- 24 really helped bring our PGA down.
- 25 Q. Stability and trying to limit the spikes

- 1 that can really be disruptive, I think, was the purpose
- 2 behind that.
- 3 During the complaint hearing or during
- 4 the time when the stipulation was brought up, there was
- 5 discussion about the financial position of Southern
- 6 Missouri Gas in having some assurances from the
- 7 Commission that it is going to approve PGA
- 8 modifications. The financial community would -- and if
- 9 I'm -- if I don't restate this correctly, feel free to
- 10 correct me.
- But as I understand, there were concerns
- 12 about finances of Southern Missouri Gas in being able
- 13 to make certain purchases of gas in advance.
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. Do you recall that discussion?
- 16 A. I do. At the time -- because we had
- 17 submitted an amendment to our PGA. Remember that we
- 18 bill all of our sales in arrears. And they're
- 19 generally billed in about 45 to 60 days. On our
- 20 system -- our accounting system is set up to where 25
- 21 percent of our customers get invoiced every week.
- 22 So it takes us four straight weeks to
- 23 actually invoice all of our customers. Well, each one
- 24 of those billing cycles get 30 days to pay. So it
- 25 takes another four straight weeks. Now, you're eight

- 1 weeks before we've invoiced and we've received any
- 2 money.
- 3 Gas supply doesn't work that way. It's
- 4 net payable net-ten. And so you have a huge float that
- 5 is a -- about a 40-day float on what can be several
- 6 million dollars of invoices. And the criticality of
- 7 that PGA adjustment was reflecting the fact that after
- 8 the hurricanes, we were buying gas at \$12 and we were
- 9 selling it at seven. You know, even being from
- 10 Louisiana, those economics don't work.
- 11 Q. Will -- aside --
- 12 A. I was waiting for the chuckles.
- 13 Q. No. I appreciate that. I appreciate
- 14 that. I think that answers my question on that.
- 15 Is there a -- in your business plan for
- 16 going into, let's say Lebanon, for example, is there a
- 17 certain number of customers that you would need? Have
- 18 you established, like, a break-even point of customers
- 19 that you have to add?
- 20 A. No, sir. Not really. We've looked at
- 21 it, again, based on our real-time experience. And so
- 22 our projections -- and we've talked -- the question was
- 23 asked earlier, I believe by Staff counsel, how fast
- 24 before we saturated. What we've seen by looking back
- 25 at the data that Southern Missouri experienced in '95,

- 1 6, 7, 8, and 9, is of the saturation level, you're
- 2 going to get 40 to 50 percent of it in Year 1; 25 to 30
- 3 percent in Year 2; 10 percent, 5 percent, 2.5 percent,
- 4 1.5 to 2 thereafter. We've used that same curve in
- 5 developing our feasibility numbers.
- Q. Well, in this -- I guess what I'm trying
- 7 to ask is, in this business, which is where you're
- 8 going to have build out -- you're going to have a
- 9 capital investment --
- 10 A. Right.
- 11 Q. -- to actually get the product to
- 12 people's houses, how many customers do you need to sign
- 13 up before you call this a success?
- 14 A. I mean, we just didn't analyze it that
- 15 way, because we took a ten-year approach. I can --
- 16 O. So does that --
- 17 A. -- make an estimate.
- 18 Q. -- mean we have to wait ten years to
- 19 determine whether or not this was a worthwhile --
- 20 A. No, sir.
- Q. -- endeavor?
- 22 A. No, sir. The definition of success in
- 23 my book is the opportunity to earn the regulated return
- 24 that you approve. And it would take me, as
- 25 according -- this is the -- kind of the realistic

- 1 plan using can back off. And I believe Staff has a
- 2 witness who will testify to the sensitivity analysis
- 3 that they did on our customer counts that will
- 4 demonstrate that there's -- there is a lot -- there is
- 5 a lot of opportunity for lower-level growth and still
- 6 having a feasible project. But we've tried to use
- 7 realistic data, not pro forma or projected data.
- 8 Q. Well, I understand that. I'm trying to
- 9 get a sense of after one year and you're off your
- 10 projections, is the -- I don't want to say the project
- 11 is in jeopardy. I mean, that's almost too dramatic.
- 12 I'm just saying, at what -- are your
- 13 targets set up to -- in a way that you need to make
- 14 those targets to meet a certain level of revenue for
- 15 the venture to be a success up to that point? Or is it
- 16 just not set up that way. It doesn't make any sense.
- 17 A. It's -- our analysis isn't set up that
- 18 way.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. It's really set up more on what is
- 21 achievable.
- 22 Q. All right. Now --
- 23 A. What's realistic.
- Q. -- in the city of Lebanon, if the
- 25 Commission grants the certificate, you will -- anyone

- 1 who calls, any customer that calls from within the city
- 2 limits, will be able to sign up for gas service from
- 3 you; is that correct?
- 4 A. That's a question that Commission Gaw
- 5 has asked for clarification on.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. It's currently not my understanding that
- 8 that is required. And partly, Commissioner, is the
- 9 fact that it's not prudent for me to lay five miles of
- 10 pipe through an all-electric subdivision to serve one
- 11 person who wants fire -- gas -- natural gas.
- 12 Q. I believe Mr. Fischer brought this up
- 13 when I was asking you some questions during opening
- 14 statements, about the build-out requirements. Can you
- 15 give me an idea of the costs that a residential
- 16 customer would incur to sign up for gas? Would they
- 17 have to pay for a certain amount of infrastructure past
- 18 a certain distance from the mainline, or --
- 19 A. Yes, sir. And it's -- I can give you
- 20 some rule-of-thumbs.
- 21 Q. Uh-huh.
- 22 A. Because every conversion is different.
- 23 Was the house built in 1900 or 1990? Is there copper
- 24 pipe? Is it PVC pipe that's been duct-taped and
- 25 super-glued? We see it all.

```
1 Q. You mean within the house?
```

- 2 A. You bet.
- 3 Q. So that type of pipe being used for the
- 4 propane system? Is that what you're talking about?
- 5 A. Well, they use it for a lot of stuff.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. But as a general rule, we're using
- 8 \$1,500 total cost per customer on the residential side.
- 9 Above the residential side, we have to look at each one
- 10 on a case-by-case basis. Because going in and repiping
- 11 a boiler or a furnace in a retail shopping center or an
- 12 office building, you just -- you have to look at those
- 13 case-by-case. But our tariff allows us to contribute
- 14 up to so many feet of pipe outside the home, so many
- 15 feet of pipe inside the home, not to exceed a value --
- 16 I believe the cap is at \$250.
- 17 0. \$250 --
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. -- per residential customer?
- 20 A. So if it was \$400, then the customer
- 21 would have to pay 150.
- Q. What was the \$1,500 figure that you --
- 23 A. That's what we use as a estimate.
- 24 Because, remember, we have to lay a service line down
- 25 that street, too. That \$250 is simply to go from that

1

25

```
service line to --
2
            Ο.
                  So the --
 3
            Α.
                  -- the house.
 4
            Q. -- the 1,500 is for up to the house,
    then the 250 is --
 5
            Α.
                  And the meter.
 6
            Ο.
                  -- inside the house?
8
            A.
                  Correct. And the meters are three, four
9
    hundred dollars.
10
            Q. Are you going to -- are those meters
    going to be automatic meter-reading meters? Are they
11
    going to have a radio system in -- built into them? Or
12
13
    are --
14
            Α.
                   Yes.
15
            Q.
                   -- you going to have --
16
            Α.
                   They do. We use the Itron system.
                   The Itron --
17
            Ο.
18
            Α.
                  Right.
19
            Q.
                   -- system?
                   But they're not --
20
            Α.
            Q.
                   I got to ask --
21
                   -- on a --
22
            Α.
23
                   I got to ask this. Who is going to
            Q.
    install those? You got -- who installs the AMR part of
24
```

the meter? Or are they already on the meter?

```
1 A. I think they're already on the meter.
```

- 2 Q. They're already on there?
- 3 A. Yes, sir. We install our own meters.
- 4 We keep our own inventory service.
- 5 Q. It came up --
- 6 A. Everything that's low-pressure.
- 7 Q. It came up in another case.
- 8 A. Okay.
- 9 Q. Do you know, other than the Public
- 10 Counsel complaint that was filed against Southern
- 11 Missouri Gas, are you aware of any other complaints
- 12 that have been filed against your company?
- 13 A. I think in the two and a half years that
- 14 we've owned it, I think we've had three customer
- 15 complaints.
- 16 O. Uh-huh.
- 17 A. All three were addressed satisfactorily
- 18 to the Staff and Commission's rules. And they were
- 19 quote/unquote "queries" on billing errors, resolved
- 20 without any issues. We have no outstanding complaints
- 21 that I'm aware of.
- I have a weekly staff meeting with each
- 23 one of the managers, and that's one of the reports that
- 24 is presented to me.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CLAYTON: I don't think I

```
1 have any other questions. Thank you.
```

- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 3 COMMISSIONER GAW: I have one more.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Go ahead, Commissioner
- 5 Gaw.
- 6 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 7 O. The north-south transmission line that
- 8 you were talking about earlier, that's coming up from
- 9 Arkansas?
- 10 A. Oh, the Highland Trails?
- 11 Q. Yes. Is that relevant at all to
- 12 these --
- 13 A. It --
- 14 Q. -- systems?
- 15 A. It could be. But on a cost basis, at
- 16 least the early numbers we saw from Southern Star --
- 17 the cost of service was higher than what we can
- 18 currently do coming in from the west.
- 19 Q. Yes.
- 20 A. But it could offer some arbitrage
- 21 opportunities by disbursing or unconcentrating your
- 22 supply risk.
- 23 Q. Yes.
- 24 A. Because it would give you -- Gulf
- 25 Coast -- access to Gulf Coast supplies relative to just

- 1 Mid-Continent.
- 2 Q. Right.
- 3 A. But Gulf Coast tends to price it about
- 4 30 cents to a dollar higher --
- 5 Q. Higher.
- 6 A. -- than Mid-Continent.
- 7 Q. I understand that. I was just curious
- 8 about what -- how close is it --
- 9 A. It's running right through Lebanon, to
- 10 my understanding.
- 11 Q. Is it --
- 12 A. It is. Now, that was the plan that we
- 13 saw early on.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. We have opted, for the time being, not
- 16 to sign a precedent agreement for additional capacity.
- 17 You know, there could be opportunities down the road,
- 18 but we would also compare them against the ability to
- 19 incrementally expand the western route, as well.
- 20 Q. Yes. I understand.
- 21 A. And you -- then you look at your basis
- 22 differentials on your supplies, because it all becomes
- 23 rolled into your PGA. So you can't look at transport
- 24 in a vacuum. You have to look at it as a complement or
- 25 as a risk to your total supply costs.

```
1 Q. Sure. Thank you.
```

- COMMISSIONER GAW: That's all I have,
- 3 Judge. Thanks.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. I had just a
- 5 couple of clarification things to state. And we've
- 6 used the term -- I think Mr. Fischer used it and
- 7 Commissioner Murray both used it -- CCN. And just so
- 8 that it's clear on the record, we're referring to a
- 9 certificate of convenience and necessity.
- 10 QUESTIONS BY JUDGE DIPPELL:
- 11 Q. And Mr. Maffett, you talked early on in
- 12 your testimony about having -- with regard to the
- 13 financing, about having a private placement. Can you
- 14 just, for those of us that aren't involved in those
- 15 kinds of transactions, can you just explain to me what
- 16 that means?
- 17 A. Yes, ma'am. It's a very commonly used
- 18 financing tool, particularly for non-public companies.
- 19 It's not a registered securities offering. And it's
- 20 generally -- it's a word-of-mouth and you approach
- 21 certain potential investors that are known to have an
- 22 interest in your business and to be knowledgeable in
- 23 your business. You show them what you're trying to do.
- It's a fancy word to say you're calling
- 25 different people and seeing if they're interested.

```
1 Q. And -- but is there an agency or a
```

- 2 company, consultant that does that for you in this
- 3 situation?
- 4 A. Yes. There is.
- 5 Q. That's what I understood; you --
- 6 A. There is.
- 7 O. -- contracted --
- 8 A. We have hired a financial advisor.
- 9 Q. Okay. And I think this maybe got
- 10 cleared up later. But you mentioned that the gas for
- 11 this area would be in your one particular delivery
- 12 station. Does your -- can you explain how the pipeline
- 13 works with regard to delivery stations? Do you have
- 14 more than one delivery station in this area, or --
- 15 A. Not off of Southern Star. Station 142
- 16 is the end of their system and the beginning of mine.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. And so Southern Star meters are
- 19 delivered volumes at that one point, and that one point
- 20 only. Downstream, we have a meter station at every one
- 21 of our 12 city gates. We will have a meter station at
- 22 Lebanon, Houston, and Licking. So each area will have
- 23 its own meter station so that we're -- we can monitor
- 24 the total volumes going to a community. But on the
- 25 delivery side, there's only one measurement point, at

```
1 Station 142. And that's where that pressure profile
```

- 2 was --
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. -- constructed.
- 5 JUDGE DIPPELL: Great. Okay. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 Commission Appling may have some
- 8 questions for you later, so I'll ask if you'll remain
- 9 after this to be possibly recalled for questions he may
- 10 have.
- 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there any
- 13 cross-examination based upon the questions from the
- 14 Commissioners and myself from Staff?
- 15 MR. THOMPSON: Just a little bit, Your
- 16 Honor.
- 17 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- 18 Q. Commissioner Murray asked you about
- 19 economic benefits to residents who do not convert to
- 20 natural gas service. Do you recall that?
- 21 A. I think so.
- 22 Q. And I wanted to explore that with you a
- 23 little bit. You did testify that it's your belief that
- 24 the delivered price of your product would be cheaper --
- 25 significantly cheaper than propane. Correct?

```
1 A. Today it is. Yes, sir.
```

- 2 Q. So, for example, take commercial
- 3 customers. If businesses are paying less for their
- 4 energy needs, is it possible that they might lower
- 5 their prices?
- 6 A. I guess it's possible. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Is it possible that they might expand
- 8 and add jobs?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And if residential customers are paying
- 11 less for their energy, does it follow that they would
- 12 have extra money in their pocket to spend on other
- 13 things?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. Thank you.
- MR. THOMPSON: No further questions.
- 17 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there anything from
- 18 Public Counsel based on Commission questions?
- 19 MR. POSTON: Yes. Thank you.
- 20 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. POSTON:
- 21 Q. Commissioner Murray asked you some
- 22 questions about franchise fees, I believe.
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And pardon my ignorance on how franchise
- 25 fees are determined. Is that 5 percent -- is that a

```
1 negotiated percentage?
```

- 2 A. It is.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. It tends to be -- I believe 5 percent is
- 5 the number that's in every -- all 12 of our existing
- 6 franchises. Some of them had a little bit of a ramp-up
- 7 for a moratorium to allow us to absorb the cost of
- 8 laying, you know, the initial Cap X, to get more
- 9 customers on. But, yes, sir, 5 percent is pretty
- 10 standard.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 MR. POSTON: That's all. Thank you.
- 13 That's all I have.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there further
- 15 cross-examination from the Propane Gas Association?
- MR. HATFIELD: Yes, Judge. Just a
- 17 couple things.
- 18 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 19 Q. I wanted to talk a little bit about
- 20 conversion costs that I think maybe all three
- 21 Commissioners who are still here -- and just to review.
- 22 So you're saying that if you were going to hook up my
- 23 house, I might have to pay some conversion costs
- 24 depending on how much line?
- 25 A. Correct.

```
1 Q. Okay. Does Southern Missouri Natural
```

- 2 Gas have a website?
- 3 A. It does.
- 4 Q. And is that available to consumers in
- 5 Missouri?
- A. Sure.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: I didn't bring extra
- 8 copies because I didn't know we were going to get into
- 9 this area.
- 10 (EXHIBIT NO. 14 WAS MARKED FOR
- 11 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 12 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 13 Q. But let me show you what we're going to
- 14 mark as Exhibit 14.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Show that to Mr. Fischer
- 16 and then --
- MR. HATFIELD: Absolutely.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: -- you may give it to
- 19 the witness.
- MR. HATFIELD: Okay. Let me ask --
- 21 MR. THOMPSON: Can I see that, please?
- MR. HATFIELD: Sure.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you. Thank you.
- MR. HATFIELD: Uh-huh.
- 25 And I do apologize, Judge.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would you like to see
```

- 2 it?
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: I didn't --
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: That's fine.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: -- know this is where we
- 6 were going to go.
- 7 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 8 Q. Let me ask you if you recognize that
- 9 page.
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 Q. And can you just tell us what it is?
- 12 A. It's a printout of a web page.
- 13 Q. And is that Southern Missouri Natural
- 14 Gas's web page?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- 16 Q. And can you read the paragraph that
- 17 says, Conversion Subsidy, please?
- 18 A. Conversion subsidies. If you wish to
- 19 convert your home from propane or electricity to
- 20 natural gas, SMNG will run a gas line to your house,
- 21 set a meter, and convert up to three appliances at no
- 22 charge. If you buy a new gas water heater from SMNG,
- 23 we will sell it to you at cost, give you a \$100 rebate
- 24 to be applied to your bill, and install it for free.
- Q. Okay. So you won't actually run the

- l line out there at absolutely no charge if I live five
- 2 miles away? Your tariff prevents that. Correct?
- 3 A. I think that's true.
- 4 Q. Okay. Thank you. And this is a website
- 5 that's available for your consumers to use; is that
- 6 correct?
- 7 A. Sure.
- 8 Q. And you refer them to this website for
- 9 information; is that correct?
- 10 A. We generally refer them to ourselves for
- 11 information.
- 12 Q. And that web address in on marketing
- 13 materials that Southern Missouri Natural Gas --
- 14 A. It is.
- 15 Q. -- uses? Okay. On the issue of
- 16 penetration that Commissioner Murray asked you about, I
- 17 think we're all clear on this, but I just want to make
- 18 our record straight.
- 19 The two of you started discussing 50
- 20 percent. Your feasibility doesn't project 50 percent
- 21 of the residential households will come on. Correct?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. It's more -- I'm -- 39 percent from --
- 24 A. It's 50 percent of what we have
- 25 estimated to be the current propane market.

```
1 Q. Just propane?
```

- 2 A. For that one data point. We also
- 3 estimate that we will convert some of the electric and
- 4 some of the wood or diesel or other, as well.
- 5 Q. Right. I just -- I mean, the
- 6 feasibility study says what it says.
- 7 A. Right.
- 8 Q. I just wanted to make sure the record
- 9 was clear on what we were talking about there.
- 10 So on the -- back on the conversion
- 11 rates. And I guess it's related to penetration, too.
- 12 So if you have somebody who lives in a farmhouse five
- 13 miles outside of town and there's nobody between here
- 14 and there, the odds are you're not going to provide
- 15 service to them. Correct?
- 16 A. Not unless they're willing to help with
- 17 some of the cost.
- 18 Q. All right. Okay. The -- and on the
- 19 penetration, the financial -- or I'm sorry, the
- 20 feasibility study includes your estimates of how many
- 21 salespeople you would have in the Lebanon area; is that
- 22 correct?
- 23 A. Hang on just a minute. I think our
- 24 feasibility study just simply says head count. I don't
- 25 think it targets --

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. -- what their role is.
- 3 Q. All right. Well, let me just ask you
- 4 this: In order for the people to know that the -- how
- 5 are you going to let people know that natural gas is
- 6 available, if this is all approved?
- 7 A. Advertising, word-of-mouth. We will
- 8 have company vehicles. We'll have a local presence.
- 9 Civic organizations. We're extremely active in our --
- 10 all of our business communities.
- 11 Q. There will be salespeople on-site who
- 12 are responsible for doing that?
- 13 A. All employees are responsible for
- 14 selling for the company.
- 15 Q. Okay. Will there be somebody who is
- 16 designated in Lebanon as in sales?
- 17 A. I can't say today that there would be a
- 18 Lebanon salesperson. We will have salespeople in
- 19 Lebanon.
- 20 Q. Okay. Well, it will -- okay. I think
- 21 the record says there will be one salesperson in
- 22 Lebanon. Are you saying that's not correct?
- 23 A. Which record are you referring to?
- Q. The feasibility studies.
- 25 A. I'm looking at the input page, and all I

- 1 see is a head count, and it shows nine in Lebanon.
- 2 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm just asking you
- 3 how many salespeople will there be?
- 4 A. It depends on how many people and how
- 5 fast they're calling and wanting to get hooked up.
- 6 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: No other questions,
- 8 Judge.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there redirect?
- 10 MR. FISCHER: Just very briefly, Judge.
- 11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 12 Q. Mr. Maffett, I'd like to refer you to
- 13 this Exhibit 13.
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. Have you got a copy of that?
- 16 A. I do.
- 17 Q. There's a reference there to -- you were
- 18 asked a question about the statement, Just in case
- 19 anyone tries to tout propane as being safer. Do you
- 20 see that?
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- MR. HATFIELD: I'm just going to object.
- 23 We've gone beyond the redirect. I don't know what the
- 24 Commission's policy is on that.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, I haven't had

```
1
    any --
2
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: This --
 3
                   MR. FISCHER: -- redirect at all.
 4
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: -- is redirect on the
 5
    entire --
                   MR. HATFIELD: Oh, the redirect --
 6
7
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: -- cross-examination.
8
                   MR. HATFIELD: -- all the way back?
9
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: Yeah.
                   MR. HATFIELD: I'm sorry. I withdraw my
10
    interruption.
11
12
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: It's all right.
                   MR. FISCHER: Not a problem.
13
14
    BY MR. FISCHER:
15
            Q. Is -- which is heavier, propane or
16
    natural gas?
                  Propane.
17
            Α.
18
            Q. And does that affect any safety issues?
19
            A. It does have the potential to pool in
20
    low-lying pockets.
21
                   MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to object that
22
    this question calls for speculation. The witness
23
    previously testified he didn't have any idea. So I
    think the record is that he has no basis to make this
24
```

25

testimony.

```
1 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, he asked me
```

- 2 about the propane industry.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Well, let your attorney
- 4 argue for you.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Sorry.
- 6 MR. FISCHER: Yeah. I think he did ask
- 7 about the propane industry generally. And I'm just
- 8 asking what -- whether propane is heavier than air, and
- 9 whether that affects a safety issue. He is a
- 10 professional engineer. He can -- is competent to
- 11 answer that.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm going to overrule
- 13 your objection. You can answer.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Propane is heavier than
- 15 air and heavier than natural gas, and has a tendency
- 16 to -- or the potential to pool in low-lying pockets.
- 17 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 18 Q. There's also a discussion in the last
- 19 sentence here -- or the next to the last, Please note,
- 20 however, that Exhibit D is a financial summary and is
- 21 filed under confidential seal and is not available to
- 22 the general public.
- Do you see that?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. That was in reference to what you were

- 1 providing to the City; is that correct?
- 2 A. That is correct.
- 3 Q. Did you have a confidentiality agreement
- 4 with the City?
- 5 A. Yes. We did.
- 6 Q. Would you explain that?
- 7 A. The City -- in April of 2006, the City
- 8 issued a standard RFP, request for proposals, to 20
- 9 plus or minus gas companies, requesting proposals to
- 10 develop and expand into Lebanon. As part of that RFP,
- 11 there was a confidentiality clause or agreement within
- 12 the terms of that. We submitted our response in May of
- 13 2006. It is stamped confidential on the cover, and
- 14 everything in there is confidential, including these --
- 15 the application for the CCN was not, because there was
- 16 not at that time an application.
- 17 So this -- and the two recipients of
- 18 this e-mail -- one is Scott Shumate who is the director
- 19 of Public Works for the City; the other Leb1 is the
- 20 mayor of Lebanon, both City employees who would be
- 21 under the confidentiality of the RFP.
- 22 Q. So it was your expectation that that
- 23 information would be kept confidential pursuant to that
- 24 agreement?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

```
1 Q. Mr. Maffett, does that answer indicate
```

- 2 that you didn't approach the City, they approached you
- 3 about natural gas?
- 4 A. That is correct.
- 5 Q. The Public Counsel asked you about the
- 6 gross receipts tax, the 5 percent on revenues. Is that
- 7 your understanding?
- 8 A. In each -- again, in each city, they can
- 9 vary, but as -- on average it's 5 percent. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And that's determined by the franchise
- 11 in each of the cities?
- 12 A. That's negotiated within the terms of
- 13 the franchise agreement.
- 14 Q. And I believe you indicated that is a
- 15 pass-through; you just --
- 16 A. Collect it.
- 17 Q. -- put it on a bill and then give it to
- 18 the city.
- 19 A. That's correct.
- Q. Whatever they say it is, that's what you
- 21 give them?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have, Your
- 25 Honor. Thank you.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
```

- 2 Let's go back to the proprietary
- 3 classification of Exhibit 4 and get that cleared up.
- 4 Mr. Hatfield --
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: You know, Judge, I don't
- 6 want to slow things down. I'm just going to withdraw
- 7 my objection on that.
- 8 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Then Exhibit
- 9 No. 4 will remain proprietary.
- 10 Thank you.
- MR. HATFIELD: No problem.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: All right, then. I
- 13 believe that concludes Mr. Maffett's testimony, with
- 14 the exception of if there are further Commissioner
- 15 questions later, I may recall him.
- So Mr. Maffett, you may step down.
- 17 Let's go ahead and break for lunch.
- 18 Mr. Fischer, you look like you were
- 19 about to say something.
- 20 MR. FISCHER: I was just going to make
- 21 sure that all the exhibits that were associated with
- 22 his testimony had been offered and received. I believe
- 23 they have.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: You know, the only thing
- 25 that wasn't offered was Mr. Hatfield's Exhibit No. 14.

```
1 Mr. Hatfield, were you wanting to offer
```

- 2 that website?
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Oh, thank you, Judge.
- 4 Yes. I move the admission of Exhibit 14, which was the
- 5 website.
- 6 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
- 7 objection to Exhibit No. 14?
- 8 Seeing none, then I will receive it into
- 9 evidence.
- 10 (EXHIBIT NO. 14 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 11 EVIDENCE.)
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Could the --
- 13 MR. THOMPSON: Your Honor, is
- 14 Mr. Hatfield going to supply additional copies of that
- 15 exhibit?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I will be certain that
- 17 Mr. Hatfield supplies that, as well as --
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 19 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- copies of Exhibit
- 20 No. 11.
- 21 And if I can get Mr. Fischer to get
- 22 copies of No. 1, which was -- we took official notice
- 23 of, as well.
- 24 MR. FISCHER: Judge, that's already
- 25 attached to the application that was received into

```
1 evidence.
```

- JUDGE DIPPELL: It is attached --
- 3 MR. FISCHER: Do you need --
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- to the application?
- 5 MR. FISCHER: Do you need -- I can make
- 6 extra copies, too.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: If you would make at
- 8 least a copy for the court reporter and myself.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: I'll be glad to do that.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right, then. Let's
- 11 get ahead and break for lunch. Let's come back at
- 12 1:30.
- 13 MR. FISCHER: Just for purposes of the
- 14 folks in the room, we'd like to call the city
- 15 administrator next because they do have other
- 16 obligations today.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 18 Let's go ahead and go off the record.
- 19 (A LUNCH RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Let's go ahead and go
- 21 back on the record. Okay. Returning after our lunch
- 22 break. And we're ready to go on to Southern Missouri
- 23 Gas's next witness.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, at this time, we
- 25 would call Joe Knapp to the stand.

```
1 (Witness sworn.)
```

- 2 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. If you could
- 3 spell your name for the court reporter.
- 4 THE WITNESS: J-o-e K-n-a-p-p.
- 5 JUDGE DIPPELL: Go ahead, Mr. Fischer.
- 6 JOE KNAPP testified as follows:
- 7 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FISHER:
- 8 Q. Please state your name and business
- 9 address for the record.
- 10 A. My name is Joe Knapp. My business
- 11 address is P.O. Box 111, 400 South Madison, Lebanon,
- 12 Missouri 65536.
- 13 Q. What is your current position?
- 14 A. I am the city administrator for the city
- 15 of Lebanon.
- Q. Would you briefly described your --
- 17 describe your educational background and your current
- 18 duties with the city of Lebanon?
- 19 A. Sure. I have an undergraduate degree
- 20 from Drury University in business administration, and I
- 21 received my masters in business administration from
- 22 Missouri State University. Currently as the city
- 23 administrator, I'm responsible for the oversight of the
- 24 municipal operations of both the government side and
- 25 the Public Works side, as well.

```
1 Q. Regarding the Public Works side, can you
```

- 2 elaborate on what you do in that regard with --
- 3 particularly with regard to utilities?
- 4 A. Well, this is a recent transition that
- 5 we did in the city. But basically we have a water,
- 6 sewer, and electric utility. And, therefore, I'm
- 7 responsible for any of the operations and ongoings
- 8 there. I have a Public Works director who is directly
- 9 responsible, but in turn we have meetings and he
- 10 reports to me and a council.
- 11 Q. Do you also have any role in relation to
- 12 economic development activities for the city of
- 13 Lebanon?
- 14 A. Absolutely. That would be considered a
- 15 primary function of my responsibility. Yeah.
- 16 Q. Okay. Have you, in your role as city
- 17 administrator, had the occasion to investigate the need
- 18 for public utility services such as natural gas?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Mr. Knapp, do you believe there's a need
- 21 for natural gas and transportation services in the city
- 22 of Lebanon?
- 23 A. Yes. I do.
- Q. Would you explain the public benefits
- 25 that would result if the Commission granted the

- 1 application in this case to -- for Southern Missouri
- 2 Natural Gas to serve Lebanon?
- 3 A. I believe it will boil down to two major
- 4 components. One would be competitive position and
- 5 quality of life for our citizens. The primary public
- 6 benefit, I believe, would be to facilitate our existing
- 7 industry and potential future industries to have a
- 8 competitive marketplace for energy resources. And in
- 9 turn, they would also provide primary jobs. And
- 10 perhaps the most important resource that I can offer to
- 11 my citizens is primary jobs. With good jobs, then a
- 12 qualify of life is usually accompanied with that.
- 13 Q. Has the City of Lebanon, to your
- 14 knowledge, ever been approached by potential employers
- 15 considering locating in Lebanon?
- 16 A. I know that in working with -- we also
- 17 partner in with AHEP, which is an economic development
- 18 organization that the city was a part of helping get
- 19 established a couple of years ago, which is a public
- 20 joint private venture. And in working with Ben Jones,
- 21 who is the director of AHEP and also is the
- 22 president-elect of the Missouri Economic Development
- 23 Council, most of the leads either hit my office via the
- 24 phone or come directly from the Missouri Department of
- 25 Economic Development to Ben.

```
1 And in visiting with Ben, yes, there
```

- 2 have been at least three projects that the City of
- 3 Lebanon may have had the opportunity to submit
- 4 proposals to, but a specific requirement to those
- 5 potential industry needs was natural gas and the
- 6 availability of it.
- 7 That constitutes -- that in itself is a
- 8 major public benefit. Had we been able to submit a
- 9 proposal, and maybe even possibly land one of those
- 10 industries, the three combined could've equaled up to
- 11 200 jobs and perhaps \$180 million in capital
- 12 investment. We never really even had the opportunity
- 13 to pursue those leads because we don't have natural gas
- 14 availability in Lebanon.
- 15 Q. How old a town is Lebanon?
- A. We're 125 to 130 years old. I think
- we're going to be celebrating our 130th anniversary
- 18 here in a couple of years.
- 19 Q. Okay. Has the City of Lebanon adopted
- 20 an ordinance giving Southern Missouri Natural Gas a
- 21 municipal franchise to serve the City of Lebanon?
- 22 A. Yes. We have.
- 23 Q. And have you also scheduled a
- 24 ratification election to approve that -- or potentially
- 25 approve that ordinance?

```
1 A. Yes. We have.
```

- Q. When would that election occur?
- 3 A. August the 7th, 2007.
- 4 Q. To your knowledge, has the City Council
- 5 for Lebanon previously expressed a desire to obtain
- 6 natural gas?
- 7 A. Yes. In looking back through some of
- 8 the records, and whenever we was moving along in the
- 9 process of looking at natural gas, sometime back in the
- 10 '60s the Council actually passed an ordinance
- 11 authorizing natural gas -- a natural gas franchise back
- 12 then. For whatever reason -- before my time -- that
- 13 had not been exercised.
- 14 Q. So it would be -- would it be correct
- 15 that the City has expressed an interest in natural gas
- 16 probably nearly 40 years ago?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Have you also had the occasion to talk
- 19 to suppliers of other services like electricity that
- 20 serve the City of Lebanon?
- 21 A. Yeah. Well, we -- the City of Lebanon
- 22 is the municipal electric provider. We buy our power
- 23 wholesale, and we are the distribution system, and we
- 24 are the municipal provider of electricity. And so,
- 25 yes, in conversations with our supplier, we meet

- 1 with --
- 2 MR. HATFIELD: Judge, he's actually
- 3 answering a different question than was asked. So I
- 4 want to object to that. But I also need to object to
- 5 any hearsay that he appears to be ready to offer.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: The question was: Have
- 8 you had any conversations with suppliers? So I guess
- 9 I'd just ask you --
- 10 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 11 MR. HATFIELD: -- to instruct the
- 12 witness to limit his answers so that I can object if I
- 13 need to.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 15 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 16 Q. As the city administrator of Lebanon,
- 17 what do you expect to occur in the future regarding the
- 18 price of electricity in your area?
- 19 A. We expect to see somewhere in the
- 20 neighborhood of 30 to possibly 40 percent increase in
- 21 electricity costs passed to the City of Lebanon, which
- 22 would, in time, have to be passed to our citizens.
- 23 Q. Do you have any other comments you'd
- 24 like to make to Commissioner Appling or Judge Dippell
- 25 regarding the public need for natural gas in the City

- 1 of Lebanon?
- 2 A. Well, I believe that our city council
- 3 will act as representatives of our people. Like I
- 4 said, competitive position for our industries is -- and
- 5 for our citizens is what this is all about. Primary
- 6 jobs is probably one of the hardest things that the
- 7 City of Lebanon works on.
- We are a heavy manufacturing community.
- 9 We have some 6,000 jobs that provide good living -- a
- 10 good living and a good quality of life for our people.
- 11 And for us to remain competitive in that marketplace as
- 12 a city to attract potential new industrial providers,
- 13 job providers, we need natural gas.
- 14 That is one of the things that just
- 15 about every time we get a lead, it's on the hit list.
- 16 Part of what affects our competitive advantage as a
- 17 city -- our competitive ability is without the
- 18 availability of natural gas -- site selection now is
- 19 done a lot via the Web. And if they hit your website
- 20 or they hit your location sites and they don't see that
- 21 you have that available infrastructure, you're
- 22 bypassed. You never have the opportunity to present
- 23 your case and what you can do to attract an industry.
- 24 That is for new customers.
- Our existing industry, which is actually

- 1 where we probably spend more effort on, has approached
- 2 us multiple times about natural gas. They have to be
- 3 competitive in the world, and so they have been asking
- 4 and inquiring and pushing us to provide them with the
- 5 ability to be competitive in the marketplace, and to
- 6 provide them at least the opportunity to have an
- 7 alternative resource that would make it -- the
- 8 marketplace more competitive and, thus, allow them to
- 9 compete better on the bottom line.
- I think if we can work with our existing
- 11 industry and provide expansion and additional jobs and
- 12 help them be more competitive, attract new industry
- 13 with additional jobs and help them be competitive, then
- 14 the quality of life for our citizen goes up, because
- 15 they have good jobs, stability, and an income stream to
- 16 provide those things that are necessary for a quality
- 17 of life. That's what I have to offer.
- 18 MR. FISCHER: Judge, that's all I have.
- 19 I would tender the witness for cross-examination.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Is there
- 21 cross-examination from Staff?
- MR. THOMPSON: No. There's not.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: And Mr. Poston indicated
- 24 to me on the break that he was not going to be joining
- 25 us for the remainder of the afternoon.

```
1 Is there cross-examination from the
```

- 2 Propane Gas Association?
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Yes, Judge. Just a few
- 4 questions.
- 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 6 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Knapp.
- 7 A. Sir.
- Q. I'm not sure if I have the terminology
- 9 right, so maybe you can help me.
- 10 A. Okay.
- 11 Q. How many companies bid on the city's
- 12 franchise?
- 13 A. If I remember correctly, we solicited
- 14 some 20 probably potential bidders, and we received two
- 15 responses to our proposals.
- 16 Q. Okay. So now, help me understand that.
- 17 You solicited 20. How did you select the 20?
- 18 A. I would probably have to defer a comment
- 19 from the bid proposal process to the Public Works
- 20 director at the time --
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. -- that handled that.
- 23 Q. Yeah. But basically you -- I mean, is
- 24 it fair to say that you sent out proposals to 20
- 25 natural gas suppliers, or request for proposal?

- 1 A. I would say that would be an accurate
- 2 statement. But there again, I did not necessarily
- 3 handle that specific piece of this process.
- 4 Q. And only two responded at all?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. All right. And why did you select
- 7 Southern Missouri Natural Gas?
- 8 A. Of the two that we received, they
- 9 appeared to have the most qualifications, and the most
- 10 ability to bring natural gas to Lebanon, and to perform
- 11 adequately for our citizens.
- 12 Q. But you didn't award two franchises.
- 13 Right? You just awarded the one?
- 14 A. Just awarded the one.
- 15 Q. So is it fair to say the other one
- 16 wasn't really qualified to meet the requirements?
- 17 A. From our vantage point, that would be
- 18 correct.
- 19 Q. All right. And we've talked about the
- 20 franchise fee, and I think it's in evidence. The
- 21 franchise fee that will be charged, as I understand it,
- 22 is 5 percent on residential users.
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Is that correct? And then a 1 percent
- 25 fee on -- what do you call it? Industrial users?

```
1 A. Industrial load, probably.
```

- 2 Q. And why is there a lower fee on the
- 3 industrials than there are on just normal residential
- 4 users?
- 5 A. Well, the purpose, as Mr. Maffett had
- 6 brought up earlier, it was a negotiated franchise fee
- 7 that we made with SoMo Gas. Part of it was, was to
- 8 facilitate the -- to offset some of the costs in
- 9 bringing natural gas to Lebanon. The industrial
- 10 customers are going to be, obviously, a heavy load.
- 11 And so from the City of Lebanon's
- 12 standpoint, we were willing to negotiate with the
- 13 franchise portion with the industrial piece of this as
- 14 they ramp up -- as they ramp up over the course of, I
- 15 believe it was four years or five years, so --
- 16 Q. So what are you going to do with the
- 17 proceeds from that franchise fee?
- 18 A. Those fees go into the general fund, as
- 19 do all other franchise fees that we collect from all of
- 20 the utility providers in the City of Lebanon.
- 21 Q. And has the City made any projections as
- 22 to what that franchise fee will be?
- 23 A. We are very fiscally conservative. My
- 24 understanding based -- it would have to be based off of
- 25 Mr. Maffett's probably thoughts. 100,000. We don't

- 1 know. When we develop a budget and whenever we look at
- 2 those kinds of things, we typically -- like I said,
- 3 we're very conservative fiscally. We budget what we
- 4 bring in the last year. So we never depend on those
- 5 revenues. It was never really built into that. The
- 6 decision to bring natural gas was not predicated on
- 7 those franchise fees.
- 8 Q. Okay. But just so I'm clear, then.
- 9 A. Sure.
- 10 Q. So you don't have a franchise fee in the
- 11 city's upcoming budget?
- 12 A. Sure. Not for natural gas. I have
- 13 franchise fees from my city electric --
- 14 Q. Yeah. My bad.
- 15 A. -- from my -- I mean, we --
- 16 Q. Right.
- 17 A. -- even collect franchise fees from
- 18 within our own municipality for the general fund.
- 19 Q. Got it.
- 20 A. The phone companies, the cable
- 21 companies, we have budget line items for that. But for
- 22 natural gas, no, sir, we do not.
- Q. Okay. Makes sense. But the natural gas
- 24 franchise fee, just to be clear, then --
- 25 A. Uh-huh.

```
1 Q. -- you don't need that to offset some
```

- 2 city cost; it's just going to go into general revenue?
- 3 A. Well, it goes into the general revenue
- 4 fund, which also provides a public benefit to our
- 5 citizens. And it is used to help cover administrative
- 6 costs -- things such as taking care of the
- 7 right-of-way. Anybody that locates utilities inside of
- 8 our right-of-way is required to pay a franchise fee.
- 9 Q. All right. And you would agree with
- 10 Mr. Maffett's testimony, it's just going to be a
- 11 straight pass-through?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. Now, did -- during the bidding
- 14 process on the franchise, you engaged a consultant to
- analyze the proposals; is that right?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And that was RW Beck & Associates; is
- 18 that right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. And who is Mr. Scott Shumate?
- 21 A. He was the public director and my
- 22 contemporary at that time.
- Q. Your contemporary?
- 24 A. The City of Lebanon organization was
- 25 sort of split in half.

```
1 Q. Okay.
```

- 2 A. And I held one side, which tended to
- 3 take care of the governmental side. The Public Works
- 4 director handled the Public Works end of it.
- 5 Q. Got it.
- 6 A. Since that time we've kind of remerged
- 7 the organization. Okay. But at the time, we were --
- 8 we had equal standing, equal footing in the
- 9 organization.
- 10 Q. Okay. Let me hand you what we're going
- 11 to mark as Exhibit -- next.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Fifteen.
- MR. HATFIELD: Fifteen.
- 14 (EXHIBIT NO. 15 WAS MARKED FOR
- 15 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 16 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 17 Q. And can I ask if you've ever seen that
- 18 before?
- 19 A. Yes. I'm sure I have.
- Q. What is that?
- 21 A. It says that it's a response to question
- 22 and comments from a draft natural gas feasibility
- 23 study. It was addressed to Mr. Shumate.
- Q. All right. And is this a document the
- 25 City then received through Mr. Shumate?

```
1 A. Yes.
```

- 2 Q. All right. I just had a question about
- 3 this document. And you got to turn all the way to the
- 4 back, I think.
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. The last -- well, next to the last
- 7 page -- the last page doesn't have anything on it, so
- 8 the next to the last page.
- 9 A. Uh-huh.
- 10 Q. Sub 2 there. You see where it -- it's
- 11 indented?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Says: "Since we're proposing a partial
- 14 system, the residential/commercial customers in those
- 15 areas not served will have a potential or perceived
- 16 negative impact. They will question the economic
- 17 impact on them by not having natural gas."
- Do you see that?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. Let me ask you about that. Did you
- 21 have -- were you involved in any discussions about the
- 22 negative impact on those who were not served with RW
- 23 Beck?
- A. I was a part of most of the discussions
- 25 with -- regarding natural gas.

```
1 Q. And what were the -- what were the --
```

- 2 what was the perceived negative impact on those who
- 3 were not served that was discussed?
- 4 A. I don't know that I actually recall a
- 5 specific discussion on this particular point.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. I'm reading it here for a second.
- 8 Q. Well, I want to ask you about the next
- 9 sentence --
- 10 A. Okay.
- 11 Q. -- sort of separately.
- 12 A. Okay.
- Q. And maybe this will help. But --
- 14 A. Okay.
- 15 Q. -- it says: "The residential folks will
- 16 have the loudest voice."
- 17 A. Uh-huh.
- 18 Q. And then the next sentence says, "We
- 19 have done some economic studies on propane, et cetera."
- 20 A. Uh-huh.
- 21 Q. Next sentence: "This shows a very small
- 22 increased cost to the all-electric homes."
- What does that mean?
- 24 A. I would have to defer that to Scott
- 25 Shumate who was the Public Works director. He did most

```
1 of the technical analysis of these bids and the
```

- 2 conversations with RW Beck.
- 3 Q. All right.
- 4 A. That would be more of a technical
- 5 question from a numbers calculation standpoint.
- 6 Q. Are you aware of any studies or
- 7 information that shows an increased cost to
- 8 all-electric homes?
- 9 A. Nothing other than what I'm looking at
- 10 here --
- 11 Q. Don't recall?
- 12 A. -- that I recall.
- 13 Q. Any -- you didn't discuss that in this
- 14 decision?
- A. Not that I recollect.
- 16 Q. All right. All right.
- 17 MR. HATFIELD: I guess I'll just move
- 18 the admission of Exhibit 15.
- 19 MR. THOMPSON: I'm going to object.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Your objection,
- 21 Mr. Thompson?
- MR. THOMPSON: Well, it's hearsay. This
- 23 guy didn't receive the letter. He didn't know anything
- 24 about the part of it that he was questioned about. I
- 25 don't think it's been authenticated. I don't think

```
1 that it's been shown to be admissible.
```

- 2 MR. FISCHER: I'll join in the
- 3 objection.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Hatfield, do you
- 5 have any response?
- 6 MR. HATFIELD: Well, I think I've got it
- 7 there. I can maybe ask him one more question, I guess.
- 8 JUDGE DIPPELL: All right. I will
- 9 sustain the objection as it is now.
- If you'd like one more shot, I'll let
- 11 you do that.
- 12 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 13 Q. All right. As the city administrator,
- 14 are you responsible for records of the City?
- 15 A. Yes. I am.
- 16 Q. And is this a record of the City?
- 17 A. I would believe it to be. Yes.
- 18 MR. HATFIELD: Then I'd move its
- 19 admission.
- MR. THOMPSON: I would --
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: You further object?
- MR. THOMPSON: He said he believes it to
- 23 be. I think he has to know it to be.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Hatfield.
- MR. HATFIELD: I think I've got it,

- 1 Judge. Maybe you could rule.
- 2 JUDGE DIPPELL: Your objection is
- 3 sustained.
- 4 MR. HATFIELD: All right.
- 5 JUDGE DIPPELL: It's not admitted.
- 6 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 7 Q. Let me -- who is Lane Starnes (ph)?
- 8 A. That would be the city clerk.
- 9 Q. And what is her responsibility?
- 10 A. She is actually the official keeper of
- 11 the records.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're going
- 13 to mark as Exhibit 16, I guess.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: Sixteen.
- 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 16 WAS MARKED FOR
- 16 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 17 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 18 Q. Ask you if you can identify that for us.
- 19 MR. THOMPSON: I wonder if I could have
- 20 a look at that.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I was going to say, can
- 22 you show --
- MR. HATFIELD: Well, it never occurred
- 24 to me that Staff would object to the admission of a
- 25 letter that it is admitted to be to an employee of the

```
1 City from RW Beck, so I didn't bring any copies.
```

- JUDGE DIPPELL: Can you -- before you
- 3 question the witness about it, I would like you to show
- 4 it to the attorneys.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: Sure.
- 6 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 7 MR. FISCHER: Thank you.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.
- 9 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 10 Q. I don't remember where we were. Did you
- 11 tell me whether you've ever seen that?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: No. He hadn't.
- THE WITNESS: What's that?
- 14 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 15 Q. What is it? I asked what is it and
- 16 somebody objected to that question. But what is it?
- 17 A. What is this?
- 18 Q. Yes.
- 19 A. This is a letter responding to
- 20 Ms. Heisinger, submitting public documents that was
- 21 requested via the Sunshine Law.
- 22 Q. And are you familiar with Ms. --
- 23 A. Ms. Starnes, yes.
- Q. -- Starnes' signature?
- 25 A. Yes.

```
1 Q. Is that Ms. Starnes' signature?
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir. It is.
- 3 Q. All right.
- 4 MR. HATFIELD: That's all I have. I'll
- 5 save the rest for another witness I'm going to need to
- 6 call, then.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- MR. HATFIELD: Thank you.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Can you at least tell
- 10 me -- I'm sorry. That was a letter -- that was as far
- 11 as I got -- from Ms. Starnes.
- MR. HATFIELD: I believe he identified
- 13 it as an Sunshine Act request from --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Thank you.
- MR. HATFIELD: I can leave that up here.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: That's fine. That's
- 17 fine.
- 18 MR. HATFIELD: I have nothing further
- 19 for this witness, Judge.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Are there
- 21 Commission questions?
- 22 Commissioner Appling?
- 23 COMMISSIONER APPLING: I think I have
- 24 one question.
- 25 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER APPLING:

```
1 Q. Joe.
```

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. Out of the existing industries --
- 4 A. Uh-huh.
- 5 Q. -- can you give me an approximate number
- 6 that's in Lebanon right now that has the possibility of
- 7 hooking up natural gas? Five? Ten? I mean, a number?
- 8 A. I would say somewhere probably around in
- 9 Lebanon we have about 6,000 jobs. I can name them for
- 10 you.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. Emerson, Durham, St. John's, Carr
- 13 Industries, DTE Metal Products, Precision -- which
- 14 would be Carmeco -- or Carmeco would be another one.
- 15 There would be -- we've got several boat factories;
- 16 Bass Tracker, Landau Boats, G3 Boats. I'm going
- 17 through my list. I'm going around --
- 18 Q. That's good enough. Thank you.
- 19 A. There's several industries, sir. 6,000
- 20 jobs.
- 21 Q. I suppose I can assume that all of the
- 22 land owners that this line is going to be running
- 23 across has already been cleared and they have agreed to
- 24 run the line?
- 25 A. Are you talking about from between

```
1 Marshfield to Lebanon?
```

- 2 Q. Yes. You don't have that?
- 3 A. I would not have the answer to that
- 4 question, sir.
- 5 Q. How about inside of the city?
- 6 A. Inside the city, we have dedicated
- 7 right-of-ways that SoMo Gas would be allowed to use as
- 8 a part of their franchise agreement, as -- along with
- 9 our other utilities -- water, sewer, electric, phone,
- 10 cable.
- 11 Q. Gotcha.
- 12 COMMISSIONER GAW: Judge, that's all I
- 13 have.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- Mr. Knapp, I know you have some other
- 16 responsibilities. I'm -- there could be some further
- 17 Commission questions for you, but I don't know at this
- 18 time. I'm waiting to hear back. So I can't excuse you
- 19 from that --
- THE WITNESS: Sure.
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- at this point.
- THE WITNESS: I understand.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: But I will as soon as I
- 24 know.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I understand.

```
1
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there further
2
    cross-examination based upon Commissioner Appling's
    questions from Staff?
 3
 4
                   MR. THOMPSON: No, ma'am.
 5
                  MR. HATFIELD: No.
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: Public Gas
 6
7
    Association -- or Propane Gas Association?
8
                  MR. HATFIELD: No. I'm sorry.
9
                   JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there redirect?
                   MR. FISCHER: Just briefly.
10
    REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
11
12
            Q. Those franchise fees that you
13
    discussed --
14
            Α.
                  Uh-huh.
            Q.
                  -- that you obtained from other public
15
    utilities like electric --
16
          Α.
                 Uh-huh.
17
18
            Q. -- water, sewer --
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  -- telecom --
                  Uh-huh.
21
            Α.
22
            Q.
                 -- are those fairly common in Missouri,
23
    or in Lebanon?
```

in place since before my tenure.

24

25

They have been in Lebanon. They've been

```
1 Q. Do they represent reimbursement for the
```

- 2 use of the public right-of-way?
- 3 A. I believe that that was the purpose that
- 4 they were established. Yes.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have.
- 7 Thanks.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 9 All right. Mr. Knapp, you may step down
- 10 for now, but I will ask you to remain until I excuse
- 11 you.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- MR. FISCHER: Judge, unless there are
- 14 questions from the bench for other company witnesses,
- in the effort to move this proceeding along, we would
- 16 defer any other witnesses until a later time, if there
- 17 are any questions that we need to address. But I
- 18 really would rest at this point. And I guess I'd
- 19 reserve the right, though, to call someone back if
- 20 something comes up later on in the day that we need to
- 21 address.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: And your other -- the
- 23 other witnesses on your list were Mr. Allen --
- 24 MR. FISCHER: I also have Matt Gimble,
- 25 Michael Lewis, and Michael Lumby here from the company.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Those are all from
```

- 2 Southern Missouri Gas?
- 3 MR. FISCHER: That's correct.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Allen is from the
- 5 city?
- 6 MR. FISCHER: He's the mayor.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Well, I'm not going to
- 8 call them for you.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: I just wanted to make the
- 10 offer, if the Commissioners do have any questions of
- 11 these folks.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: At this point, I do not
- 13 have any indication from the Commissioners that they
- 14 have specific questions for any of those individuals,
- 15 so we can go ahead and move on.
- We agreed earlier that we would have the
- 17 Propane Gas Association witness go next.
- 18 MR. HATFIELD: Yes, Judge. I'd call Ed
- 19 Simmons, please.
- 20 (Witness sworn.)
- 21 JUDGE DIPPELL: If you could spell your
- 22 name for the court reporter.
- THE WITNESS: It's Ed S-i-m-m-o-n-s.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Go ahead, Mr. Hatfield.
- 25 ED SIMMONS, testified as follows:

- 1 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 2 Q. Just to make sure you stated your name,
- 3 like, four times, would you please state your name and
- 4 your business address, please, for the record.
- 5 A. My name is Ed Simmons. My business
- 6 address is 1603 East North Street, Eldon, Missouri.
- 7 Q. And what is it you do for a living,
- 8 Mr. Simmons?
- 9 A. I'm a propane gas retailer/wholesaler.
- 10 Q. And what does that mean?
- 11 A. I sell propane and propane-related
- 12 appliances.
- Q. And how long have you done that?
- 14 A. Forty-plus years.
- 15 Q. And do you have a particular company
- 16 you're with now?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And what's the name of that company?
- 19 A. GASCO Energy Supply, LLC.
- Q. And what's your position with that
- 21 company?
- 22 A. I'm the owner.
- 23 Q. All right. And have you held any other
- 24 positions with other gas companies?
- 25 A. Yes. I have.

```
1 Q. What were those?
```

- 2 A. I was the general manager of Redigas
- 3 Propane Service.
- 4 Q. Where was that located?
- 5 A. Eldon, Missouri.
- Q. Any others?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. All right. And now, as you know, the
- 9 Missouri Propane Gas Association is an intervener in
- 10 this case. Do you have any positions with the Missouri
- 11 Propane Gas Association?
- 12 A. I'm a director on the Propane Gas Board,
- 13 District 3, and I'm the chairman of the FERC
- 14 Commission.
- 15 Q. All right. And what do you do as the
- 16 chairman of District 3?
- 17 A. Well, as a board member of District 3,
- 18 it's my responsibility to try to keep current on
- 19 regulatory -- any issues dealing with propane gas and
- 20 communicate with the members in my district.
- 21 Q. And you said try. I'm hoping you
- 22 accomplish that.
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And are you familiar with the
- 25 propane gas industry in the Lebanon, Missouri area?

- 1 A. Yes. I am.
- 2 Q. And how are you familiar with that?
- 3 A. Well, I grew up 50 miles from Lebanon
- 4 and I've had some accounts in that area over the years
- 5 at different times. And currently I have just a
- 6 handful of accounts in that market area.
- 7 Q. All right. How many -- I'm sorry.
- 8 A. A handful. A half a dozen.
- 9 Q. Okay. How many propane suppliers
- 10 service Lebanon?
- 11 A. I know of seven dealers in the City of
- 12 Lebanon itself, and there's five or six in outlying
- 13 areas that come into Lebanon. It's a real competitive
- 14 market in Lebanon.
- 15 Q. That was my next question. Thank you.
- And do you have experience with the
- 17 interaction between propane suppliers and natural gas
- 18 suppliers?
- 19 A. Some, yes, I have.
- Q. And how is that?
- 21 A. A lot of natural gas suppliers have peak
- 22 shaving plants, standby facilities.
- 23 Q. I'm sorry to interrupt you. We're going
- 24 to get there in just a minute.
- 25 A. All right.

```
1 Q. But have you ever served a community
```

- 2 where natural gas was also available?
- 3 A. Yes. I do now.
- 4 Q. And what community is that?
- 5 A. Eldon, Versailles, Tipton.
- Q. All right.
- 7 A. Jefferson City.
- 8 Q. And then have you also had occasion to
- 9 ever bid on any projects that -- in areas where natural
- 10 gas was available?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And what were those?
- 13 A. Peak shaving plants, standby plants.
- 14 Q. And explain a little bit, just so we're
- 15 clear on the record, what that means. Did you say
- 16 plans?
- 17 A. Plants.
- 18 Q. Plants.
- 19 A. Plants.
- Q. Okay. Go ahead.
- 21 A. It's what I refer to them as. Standby
- 22 plants are plants that typically belong to big
- 23 institutions, factories, schools, nursing homes that
- 24 are on natural gas. But during the cold winter months,
- 25 they may be interrupted, so they have propane tanks to

- 1 supplement the natural gas going into their entity.
- 2 A peak shaving plant, like Springfield
- 3 has, is a series of propane tanks, and they mix the
- 4 propane with natural gas to keep enough supply in their
- 5 lines to service their accounts -- keep the pressure up
- 6 on the lines and keep enough volume to service their
- 7 accounts.
- 8 Q. So based on your experience, are you
- 9 aware of any areas in Southern Missouri where there has
- 10 not been enough volume of natural gas to service
- 11 accounts?
- 12 A. In Southern Missouri?
- 13 Q. Yes.
- 14 A. Springfield just put in a million-gallon
- 15 peak shaving plant.
- 16 Q. And I think you may have explained it,
- 17 but now, did you have a contract on that?
- 18 A. I bid on that contract for the supply of
- 19 propane gas.
- Q. Okay. And are you aware of any other
- 21 problems in the southern half of Missouri?
- 22 A. Waynesville, Fort Leonard Wood area.
- 23 And particularly Fort Leonard Wood; they have a peak
- 24 shavings plant from a natural gas supplier to
- 25 supplement their natural gas needs with propane.

```
1 Q. And based on the bids you submitted and
```

- 2 the documents you've seen, is that something they do
- 3 just because they want to, or is that something they
- 4 have to do to meet demand?
- 5 A. I think it's a necessity to meet their
- 6 peak demand.
- 7 Q. And said another way, then, at peak
- 8 demand times, they don't have enough natural gas in
- 9 those areas?
- 10 A. That's my understanding.
- 11 Q. Do you have any understanding of why
- 12 that is?
- 13 A. I believe it's an issue of pressure and
- 14 having enough pressure in their mains to push the gas
- 15 through fast enough, hard enough to the consuming
- 16 industrial industry.
- 17 Q. All right. And let's talk -- so when
- 18 you had those contracts where you had to provide
- 19 propane gas, what is the effect on that contract -- of
- 20 that contract on the price that you have to charge your
- 21 other consumers of propane gas?
- 22 A. Well, typically -- and I've never had
- 23 any of those contracts. I've bid on those contracts.
- Q. Bid on those contracts.
- 25 A. But typically, their demand is at the

- 1 same time that my customers' demands are.
- 2 Q. All right.
- 3 A. So when they have to go out in the
- 4 market and acquire propane in December, January, and
- 5 February, overnight it raises the price of propane on
- 6 the wholesale market for my suppliers. So we end up
- 7 paying more for propane December, January, and
- 8 February, because of more demand. We've seen outages
- 9 of pipeline terminals that I think are related to that.
- 10 And I think we've seen closures of some terminals in
- 11 the past because of that.
- 12 Q. And what's the problem with the closure
- 13 of a terminal?
- 14 A. Well, I think when natural gas comes
- 15 into an area, it lowers the demand for propane in that
- 16 area, so there's less supply needed. It's not
- 17 cost-effective for the pipeline supplier, terminal
- 18 supplier of propane to keep maybe a terminal open.
- 19 That's my opinion.
- 20 Q. And then what -- so what's the effect on
- 21 your cost to deliver in that scenario you just
- 22 described, on your cost to deliver propane to a current
- 23 propane user?
- 24 A. Ultimately, it costs my customers more
- 25 money. It's just more expensive for them to buy their

- 1 propane because of the higher demand for propane on the
- 2 natural gas industry in a couple ways: Through the
- 3 futures market as well as through the supply and
- 4 demand.
- 5 Q. And I guess that's half of it. The
- 6 other question I wanted to make sure I got answered
- 7 was: If a terminal were to shut down, for example,
- 8 because of reduced demand --
- 9 A. Then we would have to travel farther to
- 10 pick up our propane to bring into that community, which
- 11 costs money. It costs more money in transportation.
- 12 Q. And I think you said it. But who ends
- 13 up paying for that?
- 14 A. The customer, the consumer. The
- 15 consumer pays all the bills in the world.
- 16 Q. So based on your -- what you just talked
- 17 about and your understanding of how those contracts
- 18 works, what would be the effect on propane consumers in
- 19 Lebanon if half of them moved to natural gas? What
- 20 would be the effect on the 50 percent that stayed with
- 21 propane?
- 22 MR. FISCHER: Objection. Calls for
- 23 speculation.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I believe he said based
- 25 on his experience. I'm going to overrule the

- 1 objection.
- THE WITNESS: I believe it would cost
- 3 those consumers more money to buy their propane.
- 4 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 5 Q. Now, we've heard a lot of discussion
- 6 today about the cost of natural gas -- you've been here
- 7 all day, I think; is that right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. About the cost of natural gas versus the
- 10 cost of propane. Were you here for testimony earlier
- 11 about that?
- 12 A. Yes. I was.
- 13 Q. Do you have any knowledge of any recent
- 14 contracts that were let in the City of Lebanon for
- 15 commercial propane?
- 16 A. The Laclede County School District just
- 17 did their school bids.
- 18 Q. And were you a bidder on that?
- 19 A. Yes. I was.
- Q. And what were the results of that bid?
- 21 A. I believe the supplier that got it got
- 22 it for \$1.29 per gallon.
- 23 Q. And do you pay any franchise fees to the
- 24 City of Lebanon on your propane sales?
- 25 A. No. I do not.

```
1 Q. Are you guaranteed any rates of return
```

- 2 on your propane sales?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Are you allowed any gas purchase
- 5 adjustment as a propane dealer?
- 6 A. My customer does that for me. He tells
- 7 me when I'm too high.
- 8 Q. All right. Are you aware of any other
- 9 propane dealers who are guaranteed a rate of return?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Are you aware of any other propane
- 12 dealers who have to pay a franchise fee to provide
- 13 service?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. All right. Now, you heard the testimony
- 16 about converting and when a natural gas company has to
- 17 convert -- I'm sorry -- go in and convert a household
- 18 from propane to natural gas?
- 19 A. Yes. I did.
- Q. Have you ever had occasion to have to
- 21 convert anybody back from natural gas to propane?
- 22 A. Yes. I have.
- 23 Q. And how much does that cost, usually?
- A. On a home?
- 25 Q. Yes.

```
1 A. 250, $300, perhaps, in that area.
```

- 2 O. And --
- 3 A. We get into galvanized piping and PVC
- 4 with tape on it and all kinds of stuff. You wouldn't
- 5 believe what we see.
- 6 Q. Sort of like -- you mean those natural
- 7 gas guys sometimes?
- 8 A. Yeah.
- 9 Q. Yeah.
- 10 MR. HATFIELD: Actually, I have no
- 11 further questions. I'm going to tender this witness.
- 12 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Is there
- 13 cross-examination by Southern -- or I'm sorry, by
- 14 Staff?
- 15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- 16 Q. Good afternoon, sir. What would be the
- 17 effect on your business if half of your customers
- 18 converted to natural gas?
- 19 A. I would have to lay about seven people
- 20 off. I would lose employment with the people that I
- 21 have with me. I'd have to lower my equipment
- 22 expense -- liquidate trucks, tanks, equipment.
- 23 Q. Is it fair to say the effect on your
- 24 business would be catastrophic?
- 25 A. Yes.

```
1 Q. And --
```

- 2 A. Survival will be catastrophic.
- 3 Q. Yes, sir. Based on your testimony of
- 4 the negative impact of natural gas entering a community
- 5 where people are using propane, do you see any place
- 6 for natural gas service in the state of Missouri?
- 7 A. Ask the question again.
- 8 Q. In other words, do you believe the
- 9 Commission should shut down all the natural gas
- 10 providers in the state of Missouri?
- 11 A. No. I don't think so.
- 12 Q. So what role do you see for natural gas?
- 13 A. I think the same role as any energy
- 14 product. I believe that if natural gas wants to come
- 15 into a town, let them have at it. I'll be glad to
- 16 compete with them on a level playing field.
- 17 O. So --
- 18 A. But I don't think when you grant a
- 19 franchise and you guarantee a profit to a private
- 20 entity -- not a public utility, but a private entity
- 21 that that's a level playing field. That would be my
- 22 response. Give me a level playing field and I'll
- 23 compete with anybody.
- Q. Thank you.
- MR. THOMPSON: No further questions.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there
```

- 2 cross-examination by Southern Missouri Gas?
- 3 MR. FISCHER: Yes. There is, Your
- 4 Honor.
- 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 6 Q. Just let me follow-up real quick. It's
- 7 your impression, sir, that this company would be
- 8 guaranteed a profit by this Public Service Commission
- 9 if a franchise was grant -- or the certificate was
- 10 granted to them?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. What's that's based on?
- 13 A. On the testimony I heard this morning.
- Q. Okay. And that's all it's based on?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. Just so I have an understanding
- 17 about your background, I wanted to ask you a couple
- 18 questions. Are you holding yourself out as an expert
- 19 witness on the operation of natural gas --
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. -- local distribution companies, or
- 22 natural gas pipelines?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to --
- 25 BY MR. FISCHER:

```
1 Q. Or the regulation of natural gas
```

- 2 companies or pipelines?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Or natural gas pipeline safety issues?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Have you ever reviewed any of the rules
- 7 of the Missouri Public Service Commission on natural
- 8 gas pipeline safety --
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. -- requirements? You have?
- 11 A. Yes. I have.
- 12 Q. Have you reviewed 4CSR240-40.030 on
- 13 safety standards for transporting gas by pipelines?
- 14 A. The most current edition I have is about
- 15 20 years old.
- Okay. So that's about as current as you
- 17 are?
- 18 A. Yeah. On natural gas regulations.
- 19 Q. Do you know if those rules address the
- 20 topic of minimum and maximum pressures permitted on
- 21 natural gas pipelines?
- 22 A. I believe they do.
- 23 Q. And do you know if those rules address
- 24 the topic of pipeline design?
- 25 A. I believe they do.

```
1 Q. Do you know if these rules address the
```

- 2 topic of the operation of natural gas pipelines and
- 3 local distribution companies?
- 4 A. Ask again.
- 5 Q. Do you know if those particular rules
- 6 also address the topic of operations of natural gas
- 7 pipelines and natural gas local distribution systems?
- 8 A. No. I don't know that.
- 9 Q. Okay. Are you holding yourself out as
- 10 an expert witness on the topic of the level of natural
- 11 gas pipeline capacity required to serve a particular
- 12 community?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Are you holding yourself out as an
- 15 expert on any engineering issues?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. You're not a licensed professional
- 18 engineer. Correct?
- 19 A. No.
- Q. Are you holding yourself out as an
- 21 expert witness on the topic of economics?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Do you have a degree in economics?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. Have you ever taken a course in

- 1 economics at a college or university?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Have you ever taken a college course or
- 4 seminar on the topic of the operation of natural gas
- 5 markets?
- 6 A. Ask the question again.
- 7 Q. Natural gas markets.
- 8 A. What kind of a course?
- 9 Q. An economics course.
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Have you ever taken a college course on
- 12 the topic of the effects of competition on the price of
- 13 substitute goods?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Okay. What was the name of that course?
- 16 A. I can't remember. That's been 40 years
- 17 ago.
- 18 Q. Okay. Forty. And that's about as
- 19 current as you'd be on that topic?
- 20 A. Yeah. I'm familiar with competition.
- Q. Okay. Do you hold any degrees in
- 22 finance or accounting?
- 23 A. No. I have successively successfully
- 24 ran a business for 30 years.
- Q. Okay. And that's the area that you're

- 1 principally testifying on, is the -- your personal
- 2 experiences in running a propane business?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. You don't have any experience running a
- 5 local distribution company or a natural gas pipeline;
- 6 is that correct?
- 7 A. Well, a propane business is a local
- 8 distribution company, except we use trucks.
- 9 Q. Okay. And it's your impression that
- 10 this Commission is guaranteeing a profit to Southern
- 11 Missouri Gas Company; is that right?
- 12 A. That's what I believe.
- Q. Okay. What topics are you holding
- 14 yourself out as an expert on today?
- 15 A. Propane.
- MR. HATFIELD: Judge, I'm going to
- 17 object. It's not relevant. I'm holding him out as an
- 18 expert. What he thinks he's an expert on doesn't
- 19 really matter.
- 20 MR. FISCHER: Let me rephrase the
- 21 question.
- 22 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. What do you think you're an expert on
- 24 today?
- 25 A. Propane.

```
1 Q. Propane. And that's exclusively the
```

- 2 topic you're an expert witness on?
- 3 A. I believe I am.
- 4 Q. Okay. As I understood your statement
- 5 today, you're the owner of GASCO Propane in Eldon?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And you're appearing on behalf of the
- 8 Missouri Propane Gas Association?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And I know you -- is it correct that you
- 11 own several other related companies -- Simmons Tank
- 12 Leasing, LLC; Simmons Real Estate, LLC; Simmons
- 13 Equipment Leasing, LLC; and GASCO Energy Supply, LLC?
- 14 A. Yes. All single entities.
- 15 Q. Are they all related to the provision of
- 16 propane?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. No? Okay. According to the application
- 19 to intervene in this proceeding filed by the Missouri
- 20 Propane Gas Association, your organization is a
- 21 non-profit organization and existing under the
- 22 not-for-profit corporation laws in the state of
- 23 Missouri. Do you know?
- A. No. I don't believe that's correct.
- Q. You don't think that's right?

- 1 A. No. I don't know that I have knowledge
- 2 to speak to that. I'm definitely not a not-for-profit
- 3 organization.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. I need to make a profit.
- 6 Q. Well, I think the record will reflect
- 7 that that's what your association suggested in their
- 8 application to intervene in this case.
- 9 A. I don't think that would be correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. Well, good.
- 11 A. I'm not a not-for-profit operation. I
- 12 think that was the question, wasn't it?
- 13 Q. No. I'm sorry. Let me rephrase it. I
- 14 was asking about the Missouri Propane Gas Association.
- 15 A. I think that's true.
- Okay. And according to the application
- 17 to intervene, the NPGA represents the interests of
- 18 propane gas retailers throughout the state of Missouri;
- 19 is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. And according to that application, it
- 22 also stated that the NPGA has several members in the
- 23 area of proposed service that will be directly and
- 24 economically impacted by any order of this Commission.
- 25 A. That's correct.

```
1 Q. I noticed on the NPGA website that
```

- 2 there's a page that allows the user to type in a zip
- 3 code, and then the website produces all the propane
- 4 companies that provide propane in that area; is that
- 5 true?
- 6 A. I think maybe you have to register to
- 7 get on that website. But yeah, more or less, that's
- 8 true.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'd like to
- 10 have an exhibit marked.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: We're up to No. 17.
- 12 MR. FISCHER: Yes, ma'am.
- 13 (EXHIBIT NO. 17 WAS MARKED FOR
- 14 IDENTIFICATION.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Mr. Fischer, if you
- 16 could give me two more.
- MR. FISCHER: I'm sorry?
- JUDGE DIPPELL: If you have two more
- 19 copies.
- MR. FISCHER: Oh, certainly.
- 21 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 22 Q. Mr. Simmons, does this appear to be a
- 23 page out of the Missouri Propane Gas Association
- 24 website?
- 25 A. I think it does. Yes.

```
1 Q. Whenever I typed in the zip code for
```

- 2 Lebanon, which is 65536, this page came up. And would
- 3 this happen to be the list of the propane suppliers in
- 4 the Lebanon area as far as you know?
- 5 A. Well, it would be some of them. I don't
- 6 see all the companies that service the Lebanon area on
- 7 here, but most of them.
- 8 Q. Well, according to this exhibit, would
- 9 you agree there at the top, it says a total of 11
- 10 propane retailers who provide those services were found
- 11 servicing zip code 65536?
- 12 A. It says that.
- Okay. Would you agree with me that some
- 14 of the large national propane companies like
- 15 Ferrellgas, Allstar Gas, and AmeriGas, which according
- 16 to that website, indicates the -- it's the nation's
- 17 largest propane company or serving Lebanon?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Are these the companies in your
- 20 application to intervene that you were referring to,
- 21 that you're representing in this proceeding?
- 22 A. I think I'm representing the dealers in
- 23 District 3 and the Propane Gas Association. Yes.
- Q. Is Lebanon in your district?
- 25 A. No. Lebanon is not in my particular

- 1 district.
- 2 Q. I didn't see GASCO Propane on that list
- 3 of propane dealers, either.
- A. We haven't registered to be in the -- on
- 5 the website for the Lebanon area. I think I have six
- 6 accounts in that area.
- 7 Q. Okay. What type of accounts are those?
- 8 Are they residential or industrial?
- 9 A. Residential and small commercial. But
- 10 we have sold gas to the school district in Lebanon in
- 11 the past, on a bid basis, and some of the manufacturing
- 12 plants.
- 13 Q. Are the companies that are listed on
- 14 this exhibit paying the cost of participation in this
- 15 proceeding?
- 16 A. I don't -- I can't answer that. I don't
- 17 know.
- 18 Q. Okay. Your District 3, you said,
- 19 doesn't include Lebanon. Does it include Houston or
- 20 Licking?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. Did the Missouri Propane Gas Association
- 23 board members review or approve any of your testimony
- 24 in this case?
- 25 A. I don't recall them approving or

- 1 reviewing any of my testimony.
- 2 Q. So no one specifically reviewed your
- 3 testimony from the NPGA in this case?
- 4 A. I believe that would be correct. No.
- 5 Q. When were you first contacted about
- 6 testifying in this proceeding?
- 7 A. Maybe Thursday, Friday of last week,
- 8 something like that.
- 9 Q. Okay. And who suggested that you
- 10 testify in this case?
- 11 A. I think the Association -- Steve Ahrens;
- 12 the attorney, Chuck.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. It came up pretty quick. It might have
- 15 been Monday of this week.
- 16 O. You were the closest board member?
- 17 A. I think so.
- 18 Q. Okay. At the time you were contacted
- 19 about participating in this proceeding, what were you
- 20 asked to do?
- 21 MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to object. It
- 22 calls for privileged communication.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll sustain the
- 24 objection.
- 25 BY MR. FISCHER:

```
1 Q. The NPGA application to intervene
```

- 2 indicates that although the NPGA has only limited
- 3 information concerning the application at issue, based
- 4 upon publicly available information and feedback from
- 5 its members, NPGA anticipates it will oppose the
- 6 application; is that correct?
- 7 A. I think so.
- 8 Q. Would it be correct to conclude that at
- 9 the time the NPGA filed its application to intervene in
- 10 this case, the NPGA assumed it would oppose the
- 11 application here even though you hadn't reviewed any of
- 12 the information in the case?
- 13 MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to object. It
- 14 calls for speculation on what --
- THE WITNESS: That's a long question.
- 16 I'm not sure what you said, either.
- 17 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 18 Q. Well, let me break it down. At the time
- 19 you filed the application to intervene, you indicated
- 20 that the Association was going to oppose the
- 21 application; is that correct?
- 22 MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to object. It
- 23 assumes facts not in evidence. He didn't file it.
- 24 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. You're a board member; is that correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Would you have approved the filing of an
- 3 application to intervene in this proceeding as a board
- 4 member?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. At the time you approved the filing of
- 7 the application to intervene in this case, did you
- 8 assume that you would be opposing this particular
- 9 application?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And that was at a time that the
- 12 Association had only limited information concerning the
- 13 application; is that correct?
- 14 A. I wouldn't have any knowledge of that.
- 15 Q. Okay. Mr. Simmons, have you filed a
- 16 non-disclosure agreement that's required by the
- 17 Missouri PSC rules to review confidential materials?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Is it correct, then, that you haven't
- 20 reviewed any highly confidential or proprietary
- 21 information in this case?
- 22 A. That would be true.
- 23 Q. So you haven't reviewed the economic
- 24 feasibility studies supporting Southern Missouri
- 25 Natural Gas's application in this case?

```
1 A. I have not.
```

- 2 Q. Nor have you reviewed the financial
- 3 information supporting the application in the
- 4 consolidated cases?
- 5 A. No. It kind of sounded like it was
- 6 closed to the public. You couldn't look at that. I
- 7 would like to see it, though.
- 8 Q. I asked whether you had filed a
- 9 non-disclosure agreement, and you indicated you have
- 10 not; is that correct?
- 11 A. I haven't.
- 12 Q. So you have not reviewed that
- 13 information?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Do you personally know any of the
- 16 managers or officers of Southern Missouri Natural Gas
- 17 Company?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Is it correct to conclude that you've
- 20 not expressed an opinion regarding the competence or
- 21 technical ability of the managers, officers, or
- 22 employees of Southern Missouri Gas Company in your
- 23 testimony today?
- 24 A. You'll have to ask that question again.
- 25 That was long.

```
1 Q. Is it correct that you're not testifying
```

- 2 about the competence or the technical abilities of
- 3 Southern Missouri Gas or its employees?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. Is it your understanding that the
- 6 Commission Staff has filed a Staff recommendation
- 7 recommending the conditional grant of a certificate of
- 8 convenience and necessity to the Southern Missouri Gas
- 9 Company?
- 10 A. I kind of thought you two guys were
- 11 together, if that's Staff.
- 12 Q. Is that your understanding?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. That they have filed --
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. -- to approve the application?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Is it your understanding that the
- 19 Commission Staff does not have a financial or a
- 20 pecuniary interest in this proceeding?
- 21 A. I don't have any understanding either
- 22 way, but I guess that's probably right.
- 23 Q. Is this the first case before the
- 24 Missouri Commission that you've ever personally
- 25 submitted testimony opposing a grant of a certificate

- 1 to a natural gas company?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Do you believe it would ever be in the
- 4 economic interests of members of the Missouri Propane
- 5 Gas Association to permit a natural gas company to
- 6 enter a new market?
- 7 A. Ask the question again, please.
- 8 Q. Yes. I'm sorry, I'm going a little
- 9 fast.
- 10 A. Well, and they're long questions.
- 11 Q. Do you believe it would ever be in the
- 12 economic interest of your members to permit a natural
- 13 gas company to enter one of your markets?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. So you can't conceive of any
- 16 circumstance that the Missouri Propane Gas Association
- 17 would actively support the approval of a natural gas
- 18 company to come into one of your areas?
- 19 A. I don't know that we would support it.
- 20 I don't know that we would necessarily oppose it every
- 21 time.
- Q. But you've chosen to oppose it going
- 23 into Lebanon?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Are you being paid to present testimony

```
1 in this case?
```

- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. When you were asked to testify in this
- 4 case, were you given any written or oral instructions
- 5 on what to say?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. So this has been your own idea to
- 8 testify the way that you're testifying today?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. If you had presented testimony
- 11 recommending the grant of the certificate to Southern
- 12 Missouri Gas Company in this case, do you believe you
- 13 would've been fulfilling the responsibilities to your
- 14 association?
- 15 A. If I was doing -- if -- what's the
- 16 question again?
- 17 Q. If you had recommended that the
- 18 Commission grant the applications in this case --
- 19 A. If I had recommended that?
- 20 Q. Yes.
- 21 A. I don't know why I would do that.
- 22 Q. I understand. There's -- I believe you
- 23 raised concerns about pipeline capacity and pressure
- 24 problems with natural gas companies generally in
- 25 Southern Missouri; is that right?

```
1 A. I don't know that it was generally
```

- 2 Southern Missouri. I know of some in Southern
- 3 Missouri.
- 4 Q. You weren't talking about specifically
- 5 Southern Missouri Natural Gas Company; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. Are you aware that Southern Missouri Gas
- 8 Company has substantially increased its pipeline
- 9 capacity in order to serve the areas that it's seeking
- 10 to serve in this case?
- 11 A. I heard that testimony.
- 12 Q. Mr. Simmons, did you discuss with anyone
- 13 at Southern Missouri Natural Gas the company's level of
- 14 pipeline capacity before you testified today?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Have you conducted any pressure tests on
- 17 any part of the local distribution system owned by
- 18 Southern Missouri Natural Gas Company?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Is it correct that your testimony here
- 21 today related to pressure problems is not based upon
- 22 any firsthand personal observations or inspections of
- 23 Southern Missouri Gas Company?
- A. Ask the question again, please.
- 25 Q. Yes. Is it correct that your testimony

```
1 here today related to pressure problems is not based on
```

- 2 any firsthand personal observations or inspections of
- 3 the Southern Missouri Natural Gas Company --
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. -- pipeline system?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. Are you aware that the Commission Staff
- 8 annually reviews the amount of capacity that Southern
- 9 Missouri Natural Gas has under contract?
- 10 A. I heard that testimony today.
- 11 Q. Are you aware that one of the purposes
- 12 of the ACA process is to examine the reliability of
- 13 local distribution company's gas supplies?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Do you know what the ACA process is?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Are you aware that the staff reviews the
- 18 LDC's plans and decisions regarding estimated peak day
- 19 requirements and capacity levels to meet those
- 20 requirements, peak day reserve margins and the
- 21 rationale for those reserve margins?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Are you aware that the Commission has a
- 24 pipeline safety staff that inspects the construction
- 25 and operation of natural gas systems in the Southern

```
1 Missouri system?
```

- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Mr. Simmons, would you agree with me
- 4 that energy companies compete with one another on more
- 5 than just price?
- 6 A. Absolutely. Yes.
- 7 O. Service?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Reliability?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Convenience?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Even when the energy costs are the same,
- 14 would you agree with me that some consumers may prefer
- 15 natural gas over propane because they don't have a --
- 16 need to have a propane tank?
- 17 A. Would I agree with what now?
- 18 Q. Would you agree that even if the energy
- 19 costs are the same, some consumers may prefer natural
- 20 gas over propane because they don't have to have a
- 21 propane tank in their backyard?
- 22 A. I don't know that I would agree with you
- 23 there.
- Q. You don't have personal knowledge of
- 25 that?

```
1 A. I have knowledge of putting underground
```

- 2 propane tanks at natural gas customers' accounts,
- 3 because I have a service department that will take care
- 4 of their appliances, and they have gas in the tank that
- 5 they store and will run their houses for a full year
- 6 without having to worry about supply and reordering. I
- 7 have done that.
- 8 Q. Okay. But you're not a --
- 9 A. So I --
- 10 Q. -- you're not aware that some customers
- 11 would prefer to have natural gas just because they
- 12 don't have to have a tank?
- 13 A. There might be some.
- 14 MR. FISCHER: I'd like to have another
- 15 exhibit marked.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: We're on No. 18.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NO. 18 WAS MARKED FOR
- 18 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 19 BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Simmons, does this appear to be
- 21 another page from the Missouri Propane Gas
- 22 Association's website?
- 23 MR. HATFIELD: I'm going to object to a
- 24 lack of foundation, and just point out to the
- 25 Commission that this web page does have an address on

- 1 it. And on its face, this is not such a page. So I
- 2 don't know whether this witness has such knowledge or
- 3 not. I'm going to object on lack of foundation.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll sustain the
- 5 objection.
- 6 Mr. Fischer, if you'd like to try to lay
- 7 a foundation.
- 8 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 9 Q. Mr. Simmons, do you know -- have you
- 10 seen this website page before?
- 11 A. No. I can't say I have.
- 12 MR. FISCHER: Okay. I think I'm going
- 13 to just move on.
- 14 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 15 Q. What is your average price of propane
- 16 today in the retail market?
- 17 A. \$1.61 per gallon.
- 18 Q. Do you know what that would -- what the
- 19 equivalent cost per million BTU would be at that price?
- 20 A. No. I can't say that I do without
- 21 calculating it.
- 22 Q. Do you have an estimate of what it would
- 23 be?
- A. I'd probably need a calculator. 91 --
- 25 no. No. I don't.

```
1 Q. Okay. Typically, consumers must either
```

- 2 rent or own a propane tank if they want propane
- 3 service; is that right?
- 4 A. Well, you can buy your tank.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- A. A lot of consumers own their own.
- 7 Q. Is propane heavier than air?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Mr. Simmons, are the propane dealers
- 10 that you represent in this proceeding willing to
- 11 compete with Southern Missouri Natural Gas head-to-head
- 12 in the marketplace?
- 13 A. I think yes. We can compete with
- 14 anybody if the playing field is level.
- 15 Q. Is the Missouri Propane Gas Association
- 16 philosophically opposed to competition with the natural
- 17 gas industry?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Do you know how old the town of Lebanon
- 20 is?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. How old is it?
- 23 A. 130 years old.
- Q. After nearly 130 years, isn't it about
- 25 time the citizens of Lebanon have the same energy

- 1 sources as other Missourians?
- 2 A. Lebanon is a very vital community -- a
- 3 lot of manufacturing, a lot of employment. It's a heck
- 4 of a nice little town. I don't know that denying
- 5 natural gas to Lebanon is hindering the growth or the
- 6 citizens in the town.
- 7 Q. You're not an expert in economic
- 8 development, are you?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Let me ask it again: After nearly 130
- 11 years, isn't it about time for the citizens of Lebanon
- 12 to have the same energy choices as other consumers in
- 13 Missouri?
- 14 A. Okay. Yes.
- MR. FISCHER: I think that's all I have,
- 16 Your Honor.
- 17 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Before we
- 18 move on, I just wanted to let Mr. Maffett know that
- 19 there weren't any additional questions for him and he
- 20 may be excused. As well as Mr. Knapp. There weren't
- 21 any additional questions for him and he may be excused.
- 22 And there weren't any questions for the mayor, either.
- 23 So he --
- MR. FISCHER: Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: If you all need to

- 1 leave, you may do so.
- 2 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I would move
- 3 for the admission of No. 17.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there any objection
- 5 to Exhibit No. 17?
- 6 MR. HATFIELD: I don't think there was a
- 7 foundation for 17, but I could be educated on that by
- 8 argument of counsel.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: I think he identified it
- 10 as the Missouri Propane Gas Association website and
- 11 that there was a web page that shows how -- the
- 12 retailers that are available on the -- on each of the
- 13 zip codes.
- MR. HATFIELD: Well, the record will be
- 15 what it will. I mean, I'd like to -- what do you call
- 16 it? I'd like to make an offer of proof on this one by
- 17 asking the witness --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- MR. HATFIELD: -- two questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 21 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 22 Q. Mr. Witness, does NPGA have a website?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you know what the address is?
- 25 Actually, no. Tell us the address. I got to have two

- 1 questions.
- A. Tell us the address. NPGA.com, I think.
- 3 But I'm not sure of that.
- 4 Q. So do you know for a fact whether this
- 5 is a page from the NPGA website?
- 6 A. No. I really don't.
- 7 Q. Thank you.
- 8 MR. HATFIELD: That was a third
- 9 question. I'm sorry.
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: As I recall, he did
- 11 testify that there was a page like this available on
- 12 the website.
- 13 MR. HATFIELD: I agree. I don't know if
- 14 this is it or not. But I don't know if the record
- 15 shows that, but I'll defer to your --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'm going to --
- MR. HATFIELD: -- ruling, of course.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: -- go ahead and overrule
- 19 your objection.
- 20 Were there any other objections?
- 21 I'll receive that into evidence.
- 22 (EXHIBIT NO. 17 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 23 EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. I lost my place.
- 25 Are there any questions from Commissioner Appling?

```
1 COMMISSIONER APPLING: I don't think I
```

- 2 have any questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Chairman Davis.
- 4 QUESTIONS BY CHAIRMAN DAVIS:
- 5 Q. Mr. Simmons, good afternoon.
- 6 A. Good afternoon.
- 7 Q. Do you recall, have we ever met?
- 8 A. Well, you look vaguely familiar. I
- 9 don't recall, though.
- 10 Q. You look vaguely familiar to me, too.
- 11 You're on the Board of the Missouri Propane Gas
- 12 Association; is that right?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And do you recall that -- do you recall
- any discussions the NPGA might have had regarding
- 16 legislation about how propane inspections would be
- funded and how the program would be continued, whether
- 18 it would be administered by the Department of
- 19 Agriculture, this agency, or another separate
- 20 regulatory group?
- 21 A. Yes. I do. Now, I recall.
- 22 Q. Okay. Now, do you recall Mr. Fischer's
- 23 question about -- that -- being aware that -- I think
- 24 Mr. Fischer asked you, are you aware that Southern
- 25 Missouri Gas gets inspected regularly by the pipeline

```
1 safety department. Do you recall that question?
```

- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Do you recall your answer to that
- 4 question?
- 5 A. I think I replied yes. I was aware.
- 6 Q. Mr. Simmons, is there a limit on your
- 7 profit margin?
- 8 A. None.
- 9 Q. None.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DAVIS: No further questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. I just wanted to
- 12 clarify one thing. Mr. Fischer mentioned an acronym
- 13 that we use around here, ACA. And that stands for
- 14 actual cost adjustment.
- Is that correct, Mr. Fischer?
- MR. FISCHER: That's what I was
- 17 referring to. Yes.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 19 Is there any further cross-examination
- 20 based on questions from the Commission?
- 21 From Staff?
- MR. THOMPSON: No, ma'am.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: From Southern Missouri?
- MR. FISCHER: No. Thank you. Thank you
- 25 for your patience.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there redirect? And
```

- 2 that's based on all of the questions.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: No, ma'am.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 5 Mr. Simmons, then you may be excused.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you very much.
- 8 Does the Propane Gas Association have
- 9 any further witnesses?
- MR. HATFIELD: We do not, Judge.
- 11 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Let's see. Let's
- 12 go ahead, then, and begin with Staff's first witness.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 14 Staff calls Tom Solt.
- 15 (Witness sworn.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: If you could also spell
- 17 your name for the court reporter.
- THE WITNESS: S-o-l-t.
- 19 TOM SOLT testified as follows:
- 20 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- Q. Mr. Solt, how are you employed?
- 22 A. I'm employed as an auditor in the Energy
- 23 Department of the Missouri Public Service Commission.
- Q. And how long have you been so employed?
- 25 A. Coming up on 15 years.

```
1 Q. And in the course of your employment
```

- 2 have you had occasion to review or look at or have any
- 3 involvement with the three applications that are before
- 4 the Commission in this case?
- 5 A. Yes. I have.
- 6 Q. What exactly was your involvement with
- 7 those applications?
- 8 A. Basically to review the applications
- 9 that were combined into a single application for
- 10 feasibility.
- 11 Q. Feasibility. Now, Mr. Solt, are you
- 12 aware that Staff filed a recommendation in this case
- 13 about June 13th, 2007?
- 14 A. Yes. I am.
- 15 Q. And did you have any involvement in
- 16 producing that recommendation?
- 17 A. Yes. I did.
- 18 MR. THOMPSON: I'd like to mark this as
- 19 Exhibit 19, Your Honor.
- 20 (EXHIBIT NO. 19 WAS MARKED FOR
- 21 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 22 MR. THOMPSON: And I apologize, but this
- 23 is the only copy I brought with me.
- 24 MR. FISCHER: Is that the Staff rec?
- MR. THOMPSON: Yes. It is.

```
1 MR. FISCHER: I've got some copies here,
```

- 2 if you'd like them.
- 3 MR. THOMPSON: This is the memorandum
- 4 part, but sure.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: Thank you.
- 6 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 7 And we'll put that in front of you.
- MR. FISCHER: Here are six copies.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 10 MR. THOMPSON: Do you have a copy for
- 11 them, by any chance?
- MR. FISCHER: I've already given them
- 13 one.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 15 BY MR. THOMPSON:
- 16 Q. Take a look at the memorandum in front
- of you there that we marked as Exhibit 19, Mr. Solt.
- 18 Do you recognize that?
- 19 A. Yes. I do.
- 20 Q. That's your name up towards the top of
- 21 that?
- 22 A. It is.
- 23 Q. Did you have a hand in preparing that
- 24 document?
- 25 A. Yes. I did.

```
1 Q. Were you the only staff member who
```

- 2 worked in preparing that document?
- 3 A. No. I was not.
- 4 Q. Who else was involved, if you know?
- 5 A. Dave Murray, Dave Summer, and Lera
- 6 Shemwell. And there may be others, as well, that don't
- 7 come to mind right now.
- 8 Q. But you remember those three?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. And what exactly was your
- 11 contribution, if you recall?
- 12 A. Basically the recommendation regarding
- 13 the certificate of convenience and necessity.
- 14 Q. And if you remember, what was that
- 15 recommendation?
- 16 A. The recommendation was that the
- 17 certificate for convenience and necessity be granted
- 18 but with caveats.
- 19 Q. What are the caveats, if you remember?
- 20 A. If I could have a second just to review
- 21 here.
- 22 Q. Would it refresh your memory to take a
- 23 look at that memo?
- 24 A. Yes. I am.
- Q. Please go ahead and do so.

```
1 A. Thanks. Okay.
```

- 2 Q. Is your memory now refreshed?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. What were the caveats?
- 5 A. Basically that -- this is not a
- 6 guarantee. You know, our recommendation the
- 7 certificate be granted is not a guarantee that this
- 8 will be successful. They do -- the company does face
- 9 competition from propane in its area, and propane is
- 10 unregulated service product. And depending on where
- 11 that competition goes, you know, depends on whether
- 12 ultimately the company can be successful in extending
- 13 service.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. Also, I wanted to call attention to --
- 16 the Commission's attention to the fact that the
- 17 predecessor company to Southern Missouri Natural Gas,
- 18 which was Tartan Energy, had a -- I guess part of the
- 19 order that granted it its certificate, stated that it
- 20 was to provide only retail service and not wholesale
- 21 service.
- 22 Q. Okay. What certificate was that?
- 23 A. The case number?
- Q. I mean, was that a certificate to serve
- 25 Lebanon?

```
1 A. Oh, no. It was not.
```

- 2 Q. Was it a certificate to serve Houston?
- 3 A. It was a certificate to serve the cities
- 4 that they currently serve, as well as Houston and
- 5 Licking and Mountain View.
- 6 Q. Okay. But Southern Missouri Natural
- 7 Gas, in fact, is seeking authority to serve Houston and
- 8 Licking today, aren't they?
- 9 A. Yes. They are.
- 10 Q. And they're seeking authority to serve
- 11 Lebanon, aren't they?
- 12 A. Yes. They are.
- 13 Q. Okay. Now, did you perform any analyses
- 14 in the course of reviewing these applications in
- 15 formulating your part of the recommendation?
- 16 A. Yes. I did.
- 17 Q. What analyses did you perform?
- 18 A. Basically it was a sensitively analysis
- 19 on the model that was submitted by the company to see
- 20 whether it, in fact, would be feasible to see -- look
- 21 at the reasonableness of the estimates that were used
- 22 that were inputs to the model.
- Q. Okay. Now, these models of which you
- 24 speak in fact were presented as appendices to two of
- 25 the applications; isn't that correct?

```
1 A. Yes.
```

- 2 Q. They're called feasibility studies; is
- 3 that right?
- 4 A. They are.
- 5 Q. And I think they're both either highly
- 6 confidential or proprietary; isn't that right?
- 7 A. Highly confidential, I believe. Yes.
- 8 Q. And these are, in fact, in evidence now
- 9 as Exhibits 4 and 6; is that correct, as far as you
- 10 know?
- 11 A. I am not exactly sure how they're
- 12 marked. I can check.
- 13 Q. Never mind.
- 14 A. Yes.
- Okay. Okay. So you agree they are. So
- 16 when you say sensitivity studies, what does that mean?
- 17 A. Basically what I did was very certain
- 18 inputs -- changed certain inputs that perhaps weren't
- 19 as conservative as I thought they should be to see what
- 20 happened to the results of the model.
- 21 Q. So the model you've mentioned several
- 22 times, is that a mathematical model?
- 23 A. Yes. It is.
- Q. And it's a projection over some period
- 25 in the future?

- 1 A. Yes. It runs for 20 years.
- 2 Q. Twenty years. And it examines or
- 3 purports to show whether or not the proposed project
- 4 will be economically viable over that period; is that
- 5 correct?
- A. That is correct.
- 7 Q. And after examining that model and
- 8 making some changes to the inputs, what was your
- 9 conclusion?
- 10 A. My conclusion was that it is
- 11 economically feasible.
- 12 Q. Okay. Now, Staff's recommendation is
- 13 that the certificates be granted with conditions; isn't
- 14 that right?
- 15 A. Yes. It is.
- 16 Q. Do you recall what conditions Staff has
- 17 recommended?
- 18 A. The most significant one is that the
- 19 financing be taken care of before any final decision is
- 20 made.
- 21 Q. And you were not the analyst on the
- 22 financial part of this, were you?
- 23 A. I was not.
- Q. Do you know who was?
- 25 A. I believe that was Dave Murray.

```
1 Q. Okay. So as far as that condition goes,
```

- 2 you were simply accepting the work of another Staff
- 3 member?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Now, wasn't there also a proposed
- 6 condition having to do with the election in Lebanon?
- 7 A. Yes. That's correct, as well.
- 8 Q. What was that condition, if you know?
- 9 A. That the outcome of the vote of the
- 10 ratification of the franchise agreement be positive.
- 11 Q. And why did Staff include that
- 12 recommendation?
- 13 A. Basically to ensure that -- using the
- 14 most -- to have an abundance of caution that everything
- 15 was okay as far as the franchise was concerned.
- 16 Q. Okay. Now, you're not an attorney, are
- 17 you, Mr. Solt?
- 18 A. I'm not.
- 19 Q. And do you know whether or not an
- 20 election -- a ratification election is required for the
- 21 franchise to be valid?
- 22 A. I do not know.
- 23 Q. Did you hear Mr. Fischer's statement
- 24 earlier today that the company doesn't believe it's
- 25 required?

```
1 A. I did hear that. Yes.
```

- 2 Q. Is there any reason why -- in your
- 3 opinion, is there any reason why Staff could not change
- 4 its position such that that condition would not be
- 5 required?
- A. Assuming there was a determination made
- 7 that it was not necessary, no, there's no reason that
- 8 Staff could not make that determination. Again,
- 9 assuming that our legal staff said that it was not
- 10 necessary.
- 11 Q. Staff's concern was simply to be
- 12 absolutely certain that the franchise was legal.
- 13 Correct?
- 14 A. That is correct.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- MR. THOMPSON: I have no further
- 17 questions. I'll tender the witness.
- 18 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you. Is there
- 19 cross-examination by Southern Missouri Gas?
- 20 MR. FISCHER: Just briefly, Your Honor.
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- Q. Mr. Solt, as I understand your
- 23 testimony, you reviewed the company's applications in
- 24 the certificate cases; is that right?
- 25 A. Yes, sir. I did.

```
1 Q. And Staff has concluded that there is a
```

- 2 public need for natural gas in Lebanon, Houston, and
- 3 Licking; is that true?
- 4 A. I believe so. Yes.
- 5 Q. The Commission and the Staff have been
- 6 regulating Southern Missouri Natural Gas since it was
- 7 certificated in 1994; is that true?
- 8 A. That's correct. Yes.
- 9 Q. And so you're very familiar with the
- 10 operations of Southern Missouri Natural Gas?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. And you're recommending that the
- 13 Commission authorize the Company to expand its -- or
- 14 excuse me, recommending to the Commission that the
- 15 company be permitted to expand its service as its
- 16 proposed in the application, subject to the conditions
- 17 that you've suggested here today?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. So Staff believes that Southern Missouri
- 20 has the technical, managerial, and financial
- 21 qualifications to serve as a regulated company in
- 22 Lebanon, Houston, and Licking; is that right?
- 23 A. I won't speak to financial, but the
- 24 others, yes.
- Q. Okay. And as the expert Staff witness,

- 1 you believe that a grant of the certificate of
- 2 convenience and necessity to Southern Missouri Natural
- 3 Gas, under the conditions set forth in your Staff
- 4 recommendation, would be reasonable and in the public
- 5 interest?
- 6 A. I think so. Yes.
- 7 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have. Thank
- 8 you very much.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there
- 10 cross-examination from Propane Gas Association?
- 11 MR. HATFIELD: Yes, Judge. Thank you.
- 12 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Solt.
- 14 A. Hi.
- 15 Q. You've been here all day; is that right?
- 16 A. I have.
- 17 Q. Okay. You've got Exhibit 19 in front of
- 18 you?
- 19 A. Yes.
- MR. HATFIELD: And, Judge, is it in
- 21 evidence or --
- JUDGE DIPPELL: No. It was not offered.
- MR. THOMPSON: Well, I'll go ahead and
- 24 offer it now.
- MR. HATFIELD: I second that motion.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Would there be any
```

- 2 objection?
- 3 MR. FISCHER: No objection.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: Then I will receive
- 5 Exhibit 19, the Staff recommendation memo, into
- 6 evidence.
- 7 (EXHIBIT NO. 19 WAS RECEIVED INTO
- 8 EVIDENCE.)
- 9 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 10 Q. Let me direct you, Mr. Solt, to
- 11 Paragraph 1 of the Staff recommendation, please.
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. It says that information in the
- 14 application -- well, Staff has determined that some
- 15 items have not yet been submitted; is that right?
- 16 Paragraph 1 of the -- oh, I'm sorry. You don't have
- 17 the cover. We just admitted the memorandum.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Yeah.
- 19 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- Q. I'm sorry.
- 21 A. I have the cover here, but --
- 22 Q. Are you familiar with the cover for the
- 23 Staff recommendation?
- 24 A. Yes. And I'm not seeing --
- Q. I'm sorry. It's the Staff's response to

- 1 the Commission order directing filing of list witnesses
- 2 and synopsis of testimony.
- 3 MR. HATFIELD: Let me withdraw this
- 4 whole line of questioning. I'm going to confuse
- 5 everybody.
- 6 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 7 Q. Mr. Solt, is it true that Staff's
- 8 position is that some items required by this
- 9 Commission's regulations have not been yet submitted
- 10 with this application?
- 11 A. That is no longer true.
- 12 Q. And when did that happen?
- 13 A. Within the last 24 hours, I think.
- 14 Q. All right. And those items, do you know
- whether they've been delivered to the intervener to
- 16 review or not?
- 17 A. They were filed in EFIS which makes them
- 18 available to anyone involved in the case.
- 19 Q. All right. What were those items? I'm
- 20 aware of the fictional name registration.
- 21 A. Yeah. That's the only one that I
- 22 actually have. I had asked for a partnership operating
- 23 agreement, but I'm told that that's not necessary
- 24 with -- that a limited partnership is actually a
- 25 corporation and, therefore, it's not a necessary item.

```
1 Q. All right. To your understanding, does
```

- 2 the application require submission of a plat map
- 3 similar to MoDOT quality?
- A. That is a requirement of the rule. Yes.
- 5 Q. Has that been submitted?
- 6 A. There was a map submitted. Yes.
- 7 Q. And was it a MoDOT-quality plat map?
- 8 A. I -- honestly, I don't know what a
- 9 MoDOT-quality plat map is, so I don't know.
- 10 Q. Surely the Commission's rules aren't
- 11 vague on that issue.
- 12 MR. HATFIELD: I'm sorry. I'll withdraw
- 13 that question.
- 14 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 15 Q. The only map you're aware of that's been
- 16 submitted is that -- the map we referred to earlier,
- 17 which is, I think, Exhibit 2 to the application; is
- 18 that right?
- 19 A. That is -- no. I mean, there was
- 20 another map submitted as well that's somewhat more
- 21 detailed than that. I don't know where that was -- if
- 22 you're talking about filed in the case, yes, that's
- 23 correct.
- Q. Okay. Just one more time, because I
- 25 just got to make sure I understand this. So your

- 1 position today is different than what your records
- 2 submission was, that everything has been submitted now?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. All right.
- 5 A. Because filings have been made since the
- 6 recommendation -- or since the statement of position
- 7 came out.
- 8 Q. All right. And just a couple other
- 9 background questions. Were you here on Commission
- 10 Staff when the Houston and Licking certificate of
- 11 needs -- or certificate -- C -- the certificates of
- 12 necessity were granted?
- 13 A. From the Tartan Energy?
- 14 Q. Yes.
- 15 A. Yes. I believe I was.
- 16 Q. And did Staff recommend the granting of
- 17 those?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. But Houston and Licking never got
- 20 service. Why is that?
- 21 A. This is going back a ways. If you want
- 22 my understanding of what happened.
- 23 Q. Yes.
- 24 A. There was a prison going in, I believe,
- 25 in Houston. And the company decided -- there was a --

- 1 I guess the prison had -- those responsible for the
- 2 prison made a statement that they didn't want natural
- 3 gas at the prison. And I think that ended the ambition
- 4 to send natural gas to, you know, to those cities.
- 5 Q. So let me make sure I understand that.
- 6 So when they applied for Houston and Licking -- I
- 7 understand it was different ownership -- but they
- 8 agreed to deliver service to all areas. Correct?
- 9 A. Within limits, yes.
- 10 Q. Within limits. That included
- 11 residential service. Correct?
- 12 A. Uh-huh. Uh-huh.
- 13 Q. And that included the prison?
- 14 A. Right.
- 15 Q. Correct? And when the State decided not
- 16 to hook the prison up to natural gas, they didn't put
- in the service?
- 18 A. That is --
- 19 Q. Is that what --
- 20 A. -- true.
- 21 Q. -- you're telling us?
- 22 A. That is true.
- 23 Q. All right. And do you have an
- 24 understanding as to why that was from an economic
- 25 standpoint?

```
1 A. At the time, I mean, the ownership at
```

- 2 that time decided that they didn't want to pursue it at
- 3 the time.
- 4 Q. So let's talk about the financing
- 5 information for a minute. As I understand the data
- 6 request, Staff has asked for financing information on
- 7 several occasions; is that correct?
- 8 A. That would be more properly addressed by
- 9 Mr. Murray.
- 10 Q. Fair enough. I'll be happy to.
- 11 So let me ask -- we've talked a lot
- 12 about Staff's recommendation here. Is it Staff's
- 13 position on the vote, then, that whether the people
- 14 vote yes or no has no impact on whether there's any
- 15 need for the service in Lebanon?
- 16 A. No. I don't -- I --
- 17 Q. I asked a really bad question, because I
- 18 don't know what no means in light of my question. So
- 19 let me try it again.
- A. All right.
- 21 Q. I mean, I think I understood you to say
- 22 that the only reason Staff suggested that this
- 23 Commission wait until the people of Lebanon have had an
- 24 opportunity to vote on this was to make sure that all
- 25 the legal requirements were met; is that right?

```
1 A. Yes. My understanding is that there's
```

- 2 three sections of law that cover whether or not a
- 3 ratification vote is required for something that a city
- 4 does.
- 5 Q. Right.
- 6 A. And I believe that it is our legal
- 7 opinion that a vote is not required in this particular
- 8 case.
- 9 Q. And that's what confused me. So I guess
- 10 I had assumed that the reason you -- Staff was
- 11 recommending that it be contingent on the vote was that
- 12 Staff was curious to know whether the people of Lebanon
- 13 actually wanted natural gas. But you're telling me you
- 14 don't care?
- MR. THOMPSON: Objection. I don't think
- 16 that anything that Mr. Solt testified to suggested that
- 17 Staff included that condition because they were or were
- 18 not concerned about whether the people of Lebanon
- 19 wanted natural gas. He stated, as he's just stated
- 20 right now, that Staff's concern was to be certain that
- 21 the franchise was valid.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'll sustain your
- 23 objection.
- 24 You can restate the question if you
- 25 like.

```
1 MR. HATFIELD: I'm not trying to be
```

- 2 difficult. I'm not sure I understand the grounds of
- 3 the objection so that I can restate it properly.
- 4 JUDGE DIPPELL: I --
- 5 MR. THOMPSON: The ground was you
- 6 mischaracterized his testimony.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: Gotcha. Okay.
- 8 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 9 Q. Does Staff care whether the people of
- 10 Lebanon want -- or whether the people of Lebanon vote
- 11 yes or no on this issue?
- 12 A. Well, yeah. I think we care.
- 13 Q. Okay. And will that give you -- will a
- 14 vote give Staff any indication of whether the people
- 15 believe there's a need for the service?
- 16 A. Well, I mean, the people are represented
- 17 by their elected officials. Their elected officials
- 18 are here. Their elected officials are the ones that
- 19 initiated the bids to bring natural gas service to the
- 20 City of Lebanon, so I would assume that, you know,
- 21 unless there's some disconnect I'm missing, that the
- 22 people of Lebanon do want natural gas service. Hence
- 23 the presence of -- former presence of their elected
- 24 officials.
- 25 Q. Okay. All right. And you would agree

- on your review of the application that if Southern
- 2 Missouri Natural Gas does not obtain financing, they
- 3 will not be able to accomplish this expansion?
- 4 A. Again, I would defer that question to
- 5 Mr. Murray.
- 6 Q. All right. Fair enough.
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: No further questions of
- 8 this witness.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 10 Are there questions from the
- 11 Commissioners?
- 12 Commissioner Appling, any questions?
- 13 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER APPLING:
- 14 Q. How you doing, Tom?
- 15 A. Fine, sir. Thank you.
- 16 Q. I'm going to take a stab at a couple of
- 17 questions, and it's mainly for background, not so much
- 18 for the cases which we have here, just for my own
- 19 edification.
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. During your analysis and sensitivity
- 22 study, you're considering two things. You're
- 23 considering propane and then you're considering natural
- 24 gas. Am I correct so far?
- 25 A. Yes and no. I mean, the sensitivity

- 1 study did not involve propane. What I did after I
- 2 looked at the results of the sensitivity study was to
- 3 look at the competitiveness of propane to natural gas,
- 4 and to see -- I mean, we know what the price to the
- 5 customers in Lebanon would be of natural gas -- and to
- 6 see how that compared to propane and just how
- 7 competitive it was.
- 8 Q. In your analysis and when you say, yes,
- 9 we should give Southern Gas Company a certificate, is
- 10 there any consideration that natural -- not natural --
- 11 but propane would probably in some cases be put out of
- 12 business?
- 13 A. No. I did not consider that at all.
- Q. Okay. Has there been any time in
- 15 Staff's recommendation in the past that they have
- 16 thought it was in the best interests of the public to
- 17 not recommend natural gas? Has there ever been an
- 18 application for certificate in front of y'all that
- 19 y'all have said, maybe at this time it's not in the
- 20 best interests of the public to recommend natural gas?
- 21 A. I'm not sure. I can't state that with
- 22 complete certainty, sir.
- 23 Q. So you don't -- you haven't -- you -- as
- 24 far as Staff is concerned, you haven't had that arise?
- 25 A. I have not.

```
1 Q. Okay.
```

- 2 A. I've not made that recommendation.
- 3 Q. Thank you.
- 4 COMMISSIONER APPLING: That's all the
- 5 questions I have.
- 6 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 7 Mr. Chairman, did you have questions?
- 8 CHAIRMAN DAVIS: Yes.
- 9 QUESTIONS BY CHAIRMAN DAVIS:
- 10 Q. Okay. Mr. Solt, just in response to
- 11 your last query from Commissioner Appling.
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. How long have you been at the
- 14 Commission?
- 15 A. I started here in 1992, so about 15
- 16 years with --
- 17 Q. Okay. At that time, had Missouri
- 18 Pipeline Company been certificated to serve Rolla or
- 19 Fort Leonard Wood? Do you know?
- 20 A. I don't know.
- 21 Q. So you wouldn't know in that case if the
- 22 Missouri Public Service Commission Staff had actually
- 23 recommended that that pipeline expansion be approved or
- 24 disapproved, would you?
- 25 A. I don't recall that, sir.

```
1 Q. Don't recall. Okay. Thank you.
```

- 2 CHAIRMAN DAVIS: No further questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Mr. Solt, you
- 4 mentioned -- there was a question you had about the
- 5 maps. And I thought I understand your answer to say
- 6 maybe that there were some additional maps that were
- 7 submitted that were not part of the application.
- 8 THE WITNESS: They were not --
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Did I --
- 10 THE WITNESS: -- filed as part of the
- 11 application. They were submitted, probably in response
- 12 to data requests.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. I just wanted to
- 14 clarify that.
- Okay. I'm pretty sure that Commissioner
- 16 Gaw has questions for you. I believe you're the one
- 17 that was going to address the -- is that true?
- 18 THE WITNESS: I can go ahead and address
- 19 that, if you like. The duty to serve?
- 20 JUDGE DIPPELL: I think I'd rather wait.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I know that he is
- 23 listening in upstairs, but he's also had another call.
- 24 And I want to make sure that he's able to ask you any
- 25 further questions that he might have about that topic.

```
1 So let's just go ahead and we'll go
```

- 2 ahead with further cross from the bench and redirect as
- 3 it is now, and then we may call Mr. Solt back after we
- 4 take a short break and Commissioner Gaw can join us
- 5 again.
- 6 So is there further cross-examination
- 7 from Southern Missouri based on questions from the
- 8 bench?
- 9 MR. FISCHER: No, thank you, Your Honor.
- 10 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there further cross
- 11 from the Propane Gas Association?
- 12 MR. HATFIELD: I think I just have one
- 13 follow-up on Commissioner Appling's question.
- 14 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 15 Q. Mr. Solt, in the sensitivity study when
- 16 you were comparing price -- you know, you were
- 17 comparing the price of natural gas and the price of
- 18 propane gas, did you figure in the franchise fee?
- 19 A. Well, first of all, I did not do that as
- 20 part of the sensitivity analysis. However, no, I --
- 21 the franchise fee is a pass-through and -- as is gas
- 22 price for natural gas. It's a pass-through. So that
- 23 was not looked at. It doesn't affect -- and when I
- 24 compared the two, I did not use any taxes like --
- 25 Q. Okay. But did --

```
1 A. -- sales tax or anything.
```

- 2 Q. You would agree it affects the end cost
- 3 of the consumer?
- 4 A. Yes. It would.
- 5 Q. All right. Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Is that all?
- 7 MR. HATFIELD: That's all.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there redirect?
- 9 MR. THOMPSON: No, Judge. I will
- 10 reserve my redirect until after he's finished answering
- 11 questions from Commissioner Gaw.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- In that case, let's go ahead and take a
- 14 15-minute break. Let's return by that clock at 3:25.
- 15 We can go off the record.
- 16 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I think we are ready to
- 18 go ahead and go back on the record.
- 19 We're back on the record after a break.
- 20 (Witness sworn.)
- 21 MR. THOMPSON: Staff calls David Murray.
- 22 JUDGE DIPPELL: And Commission Gaw has
- 23 some more questions for Mr. Solt, but we're just going
- 24 to go ahead until he rejoins us.
- MR. THOMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Go ahead, Mr. Thompson.
```

- 2 DAVID MURRAY testified as follows:
- 3 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- 4 Q. Mr. Murray, how are you employed?
- 5 A. I'm employed as an auditor in the
- 6 financial analysis department.
- 7 Q. And in the course of your duties, did
- 8 you happen to have any involvement with any of the
- 9 three applications that are before the Commission
- 10 today?
- 11 A. Yes. I have.
- 12 Q. What was that involvement?
- 13 A. My primary responsibility was with the
- 14 financing application. However, I also corresponded
- 15 and worked with the other Staff witnesses on the
- 16 certificate cases since these are so closely
- 17 intertwined.
- 18 Q. Now, are you aware that Staff filed a
- 19 recommendation in this case on or about -- whenever it
- 20 was. Pardon me. It looks like about June 13th of this
- 21 year.
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. And that's been received as Exhibit 19.
- 24 Is there still a copy of that up there?
- A. Actually, I brought my own.

```
1 Q. You brought your own. Better yet.
```

- 2 Did you have any -- did you contribute
- 3 anything to that recommendation?
- 4 A. Yes. I did.
- 5 Q. And what did you contribute?
- 6 A. Of course, reviewed Tom Solt's write-up.
- 7 But I also added in my own portion of the
- 8 recommendation, which had, you know, more to do with
- 9 the financing. I also discussed a little bit on the
- 10 background of the investors and Southern Missouri
- 11 Natural Gas.
- 12 Q. I noticed that on the last two pages of
- 13 the memorandum, there's a bold heading, Financing
- 14 Recommendation, and then it looks like three paragraphs
- 15 of text. This is on Pages 4 and 5. Did you contribute
- 16 those three paragraphs?
- 17 A. Yes. Actually, I'm the one that
- 18 originally drafted that language, and that was reviewed
- 19 and I received input and revised as necessary.
- 20 Q. And if you recall, what was your
- 21 recommendation with respect to the financing
- 22 application?
- 23 A. To not -- to withhold approval at this
- 24 point in time, just because I did not feel like I had
- 25 the detailed information that I needed to make an

- 1 informed, educated recommendation for this case.
- 2 Q. And that's one of the conditions that
- 3 Staff has recommended be attached to the certificate,
- 4 is it not?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. That the certificate be contingent upon
- 7 Southern Missouri Natural Gas obtaining acceptable
- 8 financing?
- 9 A. Yes. Actually, I list very specific
- 10 things that should be filed in the future as a
- 11 supplement amendment to the application. So that is
- 12 something that the company has said they will do, and
- 13 we're just awaiting that filing.
- 14 Q. Okay. So in the absence of detailed
- 15 information, you were not even able to perform any
- 16 analyses, were you?
- 17 A. Oh, no completely true. No. I was able
- 18 to perform some analysis. They have provided general
- 19 terms and conditions that they received from their
- 20 placement agent. And I'll try to not get into the
- 21 details of the identities of any of these parties.
- 22 But they provided some general terms and
- 23 conditions. Some of those same general terms and
- 24 conditions were put into the feasibility study. That
- 25 is part of the interest costs that are put into the pro

- 1 formas. And that is part of the capital structure that
- 2 was in the feasibility study. So we have analyzed that
- 3 aspect.
- 4 But we have not -- we do not have the
- 5 detail that we had in the acquisition case, which I
- 6 found that it's important to have that information
- 7 considering some of the uncertainties. But even in
- 8 light of that, it appears that we should have more
- 9 final terms, even if there wasn't some uncertainties
- 10 with this case.
- 11 Q. Is it important to know all those
- 12 details in order to reach a final conclusion as to the
- 13 economic feasibility of the project?
- 14 A. I don't know if -- necessarily that it
- 15 has to do with the economic feasibility of the project.
- 16 It definitely has to do with the financing -- the
- 17 financing proposal. I believe the economic feasibility
- 18 study requires a financing plan to be submitted, and
- 19 not necessarily the financing application. You know,
- 20 I'm not a lawyer, so that's something you guys can
- 21 argue about. But so the financing plan has been
- 22 submitted, but the details for the application I don't
- 23 believe are complete.
- Q. Thank you, Mr. Murray.
- 25 MR. THOMPSON: I'll tender this witness.

```
1 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
```

- 2 Is there cross-examination from Southern
- 3 Missouri?
- 4 MR. FISCHER: Just briefly.
- 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 6 Q. Mr. Murray, your recommendations are
- 7 still the same as you filed them in Exhibit 19?
- 8 A. Yes. They are.
- 9 MR. FISCHER: Okay. That's all I have.
- 10 Thanks.
- 11 JUDGE DIPPELL: Propane Gas Association?
- 12 MR. HATFIELD: Just a couple of
- 13 questions.
- 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 15 Q. I'm looking at the memorandum. I think
- 16 it's 19.
- 17 JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes.
- 18 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 19 Q. And you were just talking about the
- 20 financing recommendations section.
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And I had a question there. See if I
- 23 can get you the right page, maybe you can explain it.
- 24 It says that Staff has a concern about
- 25 the accounting treatment of the acquisition of Southern

- 1 Missouri Gas by Sendero.
- 2 A. What page -- I mean, what paragraph are
- 3 you in?
- 4 Q. I'm in, Financing Recommendation,
- 5 Paragraph 2.
- 6 A. The middle or towards the end?
- 7 O. Third -- second full sentence.
- 8 A. Second. Can you read that to me real
- 9 quick?
- 10 Q. Staff believes this information -- are
- 11 you with me? -- was important considering the pro
- 12 forma.
- 13 A. Okay.
- Q. And Staff -- and then, What Staff
- 15 understood to be the purchase accounting treatment of
- 16 the acquisition.
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. However, based on Staff's review of
- 19 current audited financial statements, this transaction
- 20 was accounted for in a different manner.
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Can you explain? I didn't really
- 23 understood (sic) what that means, not having been privy
- 24 to that acquisition case.
- 25 A. I wasn't directly assigned to the

- 1 acquisition case, but I was overseeing an individual we
- 2 had working in our department at the time, John Keibel
- 3 (ph), who worked on that case. And I had seen that the
- 4 ratios that he was reviewing to determine if the
- 5 company was going to be in compliance on a pro forma
- 6 basis. And, of course, as we all know, pro formas are,
- 7 you know -- that's a hope-for or hopefully, you know,
- 8 at least a base case scenario, never necessarily
- 9 materializes. We all hope it does.
- 10 But as far as -- the intent of that
- 11 statement was, we looked at a different valuation basis
- 12 back in the acquisition case. And the financial
- 13 statements we have in this case showed a different
- 14 valuation basis that we were not -- we were not looking
- 15 at in the acquisition case. So there was some concern
- 16 because -- with that because the covenants in the GMAC
- 17 credit agreement looked to be more consistent with a
- 18 purchase accounting type of valuation.
- 19 Q. All right. Let me break that into two
- 20 parts. So are you saying, then, that the figures, if
- 21 you will, that were presented to the Commission at the
- 22 acquisition, in terms of what the basis would be, are
- 23 not the same as what you're seeing in current
- 24 accounting reports?
- 25 A. They're not -- what was submitted as a

- 1 supplement to the application in the acquisition case,
- 2 GM-2005-0136, were different than what the Fischer
- 3 Sartain (ph) -- and I can't remember -- but that's the
- 4 auditing firm that audited the Southern Missouri
- 5 Natural Gas/Sendero -- and, obviously, since it's a
- 6 shell corporation, the Sendero financial statements.
- 7 There -- it was valued on a different
- 8 basis, and it just -- it was something that, you know,
- 9 I was surprised. I just -- I didn't realize that it
- 10 would be valued at a different -- on a different basis
- 11 than what we had seen earlier.
- 12 Q. So just so I can kind of pin this all
- 13 down and make sure it makes sense. So I guess what
- 14 we're -- is it Staff's concern, then, that either what
- 15 you were told at acquisition or what you're seeing on
- 16 the accounting is wrong?
- 17 A. I can't say that the accounting is
- 18 wrong. I'm not an accountant. I mean, my title is an
- 19 auditor. But I really am a financial analyst. Some
- 20 people may have a difference in opinion on that. But I
- 21 consider myself a financial analyst. I don't have a
- 22 CPA. I don't have an accounting degree. I have a
- 23 BS/BA with an emphasis in finance and banking. That is
- 24 my discipline.
- 25 And what I tend to do is look at things

- 1 from an economic standpoint; what makes sense from
- 2 looking at things based on their economic value. And
- 3 my experience with some of my studies and just
- 4 experience with looking at financial statements is that
- 5 after an acquisition occurs, a purchase accounting type
- 6 method is used, and that results in a write-down of the
- 7 assets.
- 8 Q. But it's not what you expected by
- 9 looking at the acquisition documents?
- 10 A. It's -- yeah. Well, what I expected
- 11 was -- was what was in the acquisition documents.
- 12 Q. Exactly.
- 13 A. What happened and what was filed in this
- 14 case was not what I expected.
- 15 Q. All right. And I guess I didn't
- 16 understand why it's important for you to see the
- 17 financing documents as it relates to that issue you
- 18 just described. That seems to be what you said in the
- 19 memo.
- 20 A. Oh, it's important because I want to
- 21 know what the investors -- how they're looking at it.
- 22 I want to make sure that they are looking at the
- 23 economics of this proposal, of the existing Southern
- 24 Missouri Natural Gas properties and the proposed
- 25 expansion. I just want to make sure that they don't

- 1 feel like that there is this much equity based on the
- 2 \$45 million historical cost. I want to make sure they
- 3 don't think that there's that much equity in this
- 4 property. I just -- I don't believe that that's the
- 5 case.
- 6 And actually, I think Randy Maffett
- 7 earlier indicated -- he talked about the equity
- 8 percentage being in the teens. That was based on
- 9 purchase price accounting. Or -- I -- no, not -- let
- 10 me not say purchase price accounting. But let me just
- 11 say based on the purchase price.
- 12 And so if you'd use the historical cost,
- 13 their equity value would be closer -- it's over 50
- 14 percent. But that was based on the cost to put this
- 15 plant into the ground. And they bought it at a
- 16 significant discount -- 15 million versus the 40-plus
- 17 million that was booked on the -- you know, on the
- 18 statements, originally.
- 19 Q. Okay. I understand. And you agree -- I
- 20 think we've talked about it a lot. But you agree that
- 21 based on your analysis of the financial statements that
- 22 this particular plan for Lebanon and Licking and
- 23 Houston cannot go forward without additional infusion
- of capital; is that correct?
- 25 A. Oh, they -- yeah. They need outside

```
1 capital. There's no -- I don't think there's any
```

- 2 argument about that.
- 3 Q. Now, are you aware of any other time
- 4 when -- or any time when the Commission has granted a
- 5 certificate of need and necessity conditioned on
- 6 financing -- and I'm talking about natural gas -- and
- 7 the financing did not come through?
- 8 A. I have no personal knowledge.
- 9 Q. I think I understand that --
- 10 A. I don't have any knowledge.
- 11 Q. -- your not familiar with the cases that
- 12 have happened here.
- 13 A. Yeah. I don't have any knowledge. I
- 14 mean, this is -- we don't have a lot of -- we don't
- 15 have a lot of expansion proposals come in here,
- 16 especially with smaller companies. I don't -- I
- 17 typically don't participate much in the CCN cases,
- 18 other than on the financing aspect. And I think some
- 19 of your small natural gas systems came around in the
- 20 '90s, and that's before my time. I wasn't here, as
- 21 Mr. Solt was.
- MR. HATFIELD: I don't have any further
- 23 questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 25 Are there questions for Mr. Murray?

```
1 Commissioner Gaw?
```

- 2 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 3 Q. Mr. Murray, it's -- is it a relief to
- 4 you not to have to bear the burden of being an
- 5 accountant?
- 6 A. Well, I don't know. Each one of them
- 7 has their pluses and minuses. So --
- 8 Q. Well, you got away with the accountant
- 9 bit and the lawyer bit, both, in your testimony this
- 10 time. So I thought I'd just check.
- 11 A. Hey, I'll -- you know, sometimes I think
- 12 I'd be happy to turn over the rate of return issues to
- 13 others, but --
- 14 Q. Yeah. I heard that little comment, too.
- So let's -- down to the issues here.
- 16 Let me ask you: From the standpoint of the financing
- 17 questions, is it important from Staff's standpoint --
- 18 and I know -- that you know exactly what the financing
- 19 is before there's a final okay over this whole CCN
- 20 question?
- 21 A. Yeah. I think it's important to look at
- 22 the final terms and conditions, especially in light of
- 23 the fact that -- and what I looked at in the last
- 24 acquisition case. I think there may have been some
- 25 other understanding as to how the covenants were going

- 1 to apply going forward. And it turned out not to be as
- 2 Staff had expected. So I -- and that can play a factor
- 3 as to whether or not a lender is going to put a company
- 4 into bankruptcy.
- 5 Q. Okay. Now, in regard to the importance
- 6 of this question here, on -- I want to explore a couple
- 7 of fronts. First of all, in regard to the question of
- 8 how this potentially impacts existing customers of this
- 9 company, I would -- would it be true to say that if the
- 10 financing that can be procured is -- causes there to be
- 11 a potential for increasing rates in order to take care
- 12 of that financing over and above what ratepayers are
- 13 currently experiencing, that Staff would have a concern
- 14 about that?
- 15 A. Well, I think it would just like dealing
- 16 with our troubled utility on the western side of the
- 17 state. I can only speak from a cost of capital
- 18 standpoint. We're -- we would look at whether or not
- 19 the cost of the capital for Southern Missouri Natural
- 20 Gas -- even as it is right now, they are -- they
- 21 wouldn't be considered investment grade.
- 22 So we would have to look at what is
- 23 reasonable for cost of capital for this entity,
- 24 especially, you know, considering how it chooses to
- 25 capitalize itself. There's no doubt they chose to

- 1 acquire this entity in a very leveraged situation where
- 2 they had maybe, like, equity in the teen percentages.
- 3 And they have revolving interest rate
- 4 loans and -- but they -- I understand that they did use
- 5 some interest rate hedging mechanisms, which would fix
- 6 some of that variable rate debt. But -- and then they
- 7 also have, you know, a margin over LIBOR. That's one
- 8 of the things that once we get the final terms, we'll
- 9 know, you know, what is that true commitment as to how
- 10 much of a margin over LIBOR are they going to end up
- 11 paying.
- 12 For example, Aquila had a margin over
- 13 LIBOR of 350 basis points, and they were single B
- 14 rated. That's a similar margin to what Southern
- 15 Missouri Gas is expecting, based on the general terms
- 16 and conditions. And there's been some tightening up
- 17 in -- everybody is aware of the subprime issues.
- 18 There's been some tightening up. And Randy may be able
- 19 to speak more about this than I am because he talks to
- 20 the capital providers as to what the final terms may
- 21 end up being.
- 22 Q. Is it a concern for Staff -- back to my
- 23 question -- as to how this acquisition and the
- 24 financing that goes along with it may impact current
- 25 customers of the company?

```
1 A. I -- it -- I don't have that concern
```

- 2 from the standpoint of the rate-making issue, because
- 3 we can control that. As I said, with Aquila, we've
- 4 done that. But I am concerned -- and this is just
- 5 because we just haven't had a dead body, if you will,
- 6 on a bankruptcy. I think the closest we've got maybe
- 7 is Galton (ph) and Hamilton, where they refuse to --
- 8 the lender that took over was supposedly refusing to
- 9 provide natural gas for the upcoming winter months.
- 10 And we got a buyer to come in, and thank God things
- 11 worked out.
- 12 But, you know, that's uncharted
- 13 territory. I -- and I'm not a bankruptcy expert. I --
- 14 who knows. I mean, I'm not sure.
- 15 Q. Well, let's go through the possible
- 16 scenarios, in hopefully not too much time here. When
- 17 you're looking at the possibility of an expansion, if
- 18 the expansion here caused there under the financing
- 19 terms to be a -- there to be a need to raise rates in
- 20 order to maintain the financial integrity of the
- 21 company, is that potentially a detriment to the current
- 22 ratepayers?
- 23 A. If we allow those increased costs to go
- 24 through, yes, it is.
- Q. All right.

```
1 A. But that's up to us.
```

- 2 Q. But -- I'm going to get there.
- 3 A. Okay.
- 4 Q. So there is a -- is that a concern as
- 5 far as the Staff is concerned?
- 6 A. It's a concern that they would try to
- 7 push it through with these increased -- obviously, they
- 8 feel pressures when --
- 9 Q. All right.
- 10 A. -- if the margin is tight.
- 11 Q. Now, let's look at the alternative that
- 12 you were talking about. Let's say that the Staff --
- 13 and perhaps the Commission agreed with them, if you
- 14 were walking down that line of scenarios, that there
- 15 would not be an allowance for that additional increase
- 16 in rates because of the acquisition and the financing
- 17 causing there to be a need for additional revenues.
- 18 Let's say that occurred. Okay.
- Now, let's assume that because of that
- 20 the company was forced into a bankruptcy situation.
- 21 And I'm not saying that would happen here. I'm not
- 22 suggesting that's the case that's going to happen.
- 23 Under that scenario, is there not another risk to the
- 24 existing ratepayers, or a series of risks to the
- 25 existing ratepayers?

```
1 A. I wish I could answer that, but I just
```

- 2 don't know. I don't know what would happen because
- 3 something like with Gambelton -- Hamilton and Gallenton
- 4 (ph) where somebody purchased the property, even though
- 5 they were getting ready to shut off the gas.
- 6 Q. Well, let's say that there was an
- 7 inability to find anyone who would operate the system
- 8 under those rates that had been approved by the
- 9 Commission and the Commission refused -- had refused to
- 10 approve higher ones. Let's assume that scenario.
- Would there be a detriment to the
- 12 existing consumers of the company?
- 13 A. They would no longer have safe and
- 14 reliable service. I don't know how you could come to
- 15 any other conclusion.
- 16 Q. Okay. Now let's assume that -- another
- 17 possibility, which again may not -- which may not be a
- 18 legal possibility, but it's not impossible, either.
- 19 Let's assume that the bankruptcy court that you're
- 20 dealing with suggested that under these circumstances,
- 21 they have superior authority over this Commission to
- 22 ensure that the creditors have their adequate return
- 23 under some sort of a system to resolve the case, and
- 24 the rates will be raised.
- 25 Would that be a detriment to the

- 1 ratepayers in that event -- this acquisition with the
- 2 financing that caused all of this?
- 3 A. If that cost -- if the rates put into
- 4 place are higher than a reasonable cost of service,
- 5 yes, I would say that would be a detriment.
- 6 Q. Okay. So all I'm trying to get to here
- 7 is that the -- there is a significant importance in
- 8 regard to what this financing arrangement may be.
- 9 Correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And that financing arrangement is
- 12 something that the staff needs to be able to fully
- 13 evaluate before they can fully evaluate the public
- 14 interest of this acquisition.
- 15 A. Of the -- or the certificate, yes.
- 16 Q. Yes. I'm sorry. That's correct.
- 17 You're correct. I misspoke.
- 18 So in that event, how much time do you
- 19 anticipate that analysis taking once you receive
- 20 information on this matter?
- 21 A. If Missouri American goes well, it
- 22 shouldn't take too long. Otherwise, I don't know.
- 23 Well, there -- that's -- I'm being serious, that
- 24 there --
- Q. I understand.

```
1 A. -- are demands on your time. But the --
```

- 2 I mean, first of all, it's going to depend on when I
- 3 can get the information from Randy.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. And then how quickly we could get, you
- 6 know, DR responses back. And to the extent they're
- 7 satisfactory, you know, I could -- assuming I don't
- 8 have other significant demands on my time at the time,
- 9 you know, I could see, once I receive the information
- 10 that I think I need to finish the recommendation, a
- 11 couple weeks.
- 12 Q. Okay. Now, let me go back and take the
- 13 second part of what I wanted to ask you about. And
- 14 that has to do with -- let's assume that there is a
- 15 grant with a condition on the approval of the financing
- 16 arrangement in an order from the Commission.
- 17 Should there be some sort of a time
- 18 frame on being able to complete up or down an approval
- 19 of a financing arrangement that might be proposed or
- 20 submitted?
- 21 And let me tell you why I'm asking that
- 22 question, if you want, before I -- before you answer
- 23 it. And that is this: The grant of a certificate is
- 24 an exclusive grant, is it not, for serving an area?
- 25 A. I'd have to defer to my operations

- 1 folks.
- 2 Q. Generally, isn't it your understanding
- 3 that a certificate granting the authority or ability to
- 4 serve a certain area, service territory by a monopoly
- 5 utility --
- A. It's exclusive.
- 7 Q. -- is an exclusive grant of authority?
- 8 A. That's been my understanding. Yes.
- 9 Q. So if a grant was made to a utility, but
- 10 that utility did not provide the service, for the time
- 11 that that service was not provided and that certificate
- 12 was in effect, it would -- arguably, would it not
- 13 preclude others from attempting to serve that area?
- 14 A. That's -- I'm not comfortable with --
- Q. Answering?
- 16 A. Yeah. I just -- I really don't know
- 17 enough about that aspect.
- 18 Q. Okay. Well, if -- so has Staff proposed
- 19 some sort of a time limitation on this review and
- 20 submission of financing? Do you know?
- 21 A. No. There's no specific timeline. I
- 22 believe in Southern Missouri Gas's response to Staff's
- 23 recommendation they said, I think, 30 to 45 days to get
- 24 the terms to us. Of course, you know, that -- we've
- 25 already gone a little bit past that. So there are

- 1 things that happened, and that caused the time to be
- 2 pushed out even a little bit more.
- 3 And so, I mean, once I get that and get
- 4 the DRs out as quickly as possible, yeah, I think it
- 5 makes sense to go ahead and do that, especially
- 6 considering some of the concerns on getting the
- 7 construction going. So, yeah, I would make a
- 8 commitment to try to process that and still do a good
- 9 job on it as quickly as possible. Like I said, within
- 10 two weeks of when I have all the information, I think I
- 11 could probably do that.
- 12 Q. Well, the proposal that's in front of
- 13 us, would it allow a submission to you that you would
- 14 disapprove, but then a continuing effort to approve
- 15 subsequent proposals for financing?
- 16 A. I -- the language specifically asks them
- 17 to file supplemental information to this application.
- 18 As far as, you know, whether or not this could be
- 19 separated out, or if they, you know, did something down
- 20 the road, once again, I'd have to defer --
- Q. Someone else?
- 22 A. -- to legal counsel as to how they
- 23 thought procedurally that should work.
- Q. Well, we are dealing with three
- 25 applications -- or the three certificate areas here.

- 1 Correct?
- 2 A. Three certificate areas. Yes. That's
- 3 correct.
- 4 Q. And two of those areas have a previous
- 5 certificate that has been granted. Correct?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And yet those two areas have yet to
- 8 receive any service for natural gas. Correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. So we already have a history here where
- 11 there's been a certificate granted but the people in
- 12 those areas have not seen any service subsequent to the
- 13 grant of that certificate. Correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. So should we not be concerned to some
- 16 degree -- not because of who this is, but because we
- 17 know it's possible and we've seen examples of it --
- 18 about granting a certificate without having some sort
- 19 of a ending date to ensure that that certificate is
- 20 going to actually be utilized?
- 21 A. The way I understand the concern is you
- 22 don't want to hold it hostage. It's difficult. I know
- 23 how the rules are written, and the rules are written
- 24 that they just have to provide a financing plan for
- 25 their CCN. And so this -- a financing plan is a much

- 1 more general requirement. So I understand your
- 2 concern, but we were operating under the instructions
- 3 of the rules. And the financing plan is there.
- 4 And the financing plan, I -- it is --
- 5 actually makes sense because they're going to put more
- 6 equity into the -- into the operation with the
- 7 expansion; however, there's going to be new equity
- 8 owners -- actually a significant change in equity
- 9 ownership. But yeah, I understand your concern. And I
- 10 think I would have the same concern about holding an
- 11 area hostage without some assurance that this is
- 12 actually going to go through.
- Okay. And you're not suggesting in your
- 14 last statement, are you, that this -- that the Staff
- 15 believes it's appropriate to go ahead and approve this
- 16 CCN without any condition about a thorough review of
- 17 the financing in more detail than what you've currently
- 18 received?
- 19 A. No. Not at all. That's the full
- 20 intent, is to do a thorough review of the financing
- 21 once it's received. I think this was kind of a
- 22 compromise to allow for the CCN to get out there
- 23 because of the fact they want -- the investors are
- 24 wanting to, you know, have some type of -- some type of
- 25 assurance that this Commission believes this is a good

```
1 thing, if you will, I mean for lack of a better term.
```

- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 COMMISSIONER GAW: I think that's all I
- 4 have.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Thanks.
- 6 COMMISSIONER GAW: Thank you.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 8 Commissioner Appling, did you have
- 9 questions?
- 10 COMMISSIONER APPLING: Judge, I don't
- 11 think I have any questions.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- 14 Mr. Murray, I just had one question for
- 15 you. And that was you used the term margin over LIBOR.
- THE WITNESS: Yeah.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Can you --
- 18 THE WITNESS: It's just --
- 19 JUDGE DIPPELL: -- explain that to me?
- 20 THE WITNESS: -- a -- it's just -- well,
- 21 350 basis points, 3.5 percent, 3 percent. That's --
- 22 that is what I believe is on the margin over LIBOR for
- 23 their senior secure. They have a couple different
- 24 types of securities that they're proposing. And like I
- 25 said, I've seen similar margins -- basis points,

- 1 additional return over -- LIBOR -- three-month LIBOR is
- 2 right around 5.3 percent, somewhere around that right
- 3 now.
- 4 So if you had add 3.5 percent margin
- 5 over LIBOR, you're looking 8.8. Is that right? I
- 6 believe so.
- 7 JUDGE DIPPELL: Can you tell me what
- 8 LIBOR is, though?
- 9 THE WITNESS: London Interbank Offer
- 10 Rate.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay.
- 12 THE WITNESS: It's -- the term says
- 13 London, but it's an American-used interest rate.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 15 THE WITNESS: It's used -- in a lot of
- 16 cases, it's used for hedging.
- 17 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Thank you.
- 18 COMMISSIONER GAW: Just real quick, to
- 19 follow-up.
- 20 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 21 Q. That -- the very basic premise that you
- 22 were discussing in regard to the current credit rating
- 23 of this company, or where you think it lies, how much
- 24 concern does Staff have if that -- with what you told
- 25 me about the credit rating and its comparability to

- 1 another utility about allowing any kind of an expansion
- 2 until that credit rating improves?
- 3 A. It is a big concern, and that's why I am
- 4 really wanting to see the final terms and conditions of
- 5 what these investors are -- you know, what they see
- 6 and, you know, how much -- you know, how much
- 7 restriction are they going to put on Southern Missouri
- 8 Natural Gas with its use of funds. GMAC, who is the
- 9 current creditor, has -- I know Randy indicated they
- 10 haven't received any distributions. But GMAC said,
- 11 You're not going to take any distributions for three
- 12 years.
- 13 And so I would be interested to see
- 14 what -- you know, what type of restrictions are they
- 15 going to put on this company going forward to ensure
- 16 that they don't just let this, you know, company do
- 17 whatever it wants.
- 18 Q. The -- and the issue with the gas
- 19 company -- and this was touched a little earlier
- 20 today -- is made slightly more complicated or somewhat
- 21 more complicated, I suppose, because of their need to
- 22 be able to purchase gas, you know, and not -- with the
- 23 fact being that they cannot immediately recover the
- 24 costs of that. Correct?
- 25 A. Yeah. Working capital is a very big

```
1 issue. That's why part of this application is asking
```

- 2 for a fairly -- a very significant increase in the
- 3 working capital line of credit that they had. They --
- 4 I think some of this had to do with the ACA case that I
- 5 have, you know, just familiarity with from talking to
- 6 Dave Summerer, that they needed -- you know, they
- 7 needed to cover themselves for the purchase of gas.
- 8 And they maxed out their current working
- 9 capital line that they had with GMAC and they had to
- 10 actually tap their -- one of their partners, who is
- 11 their limited partner, Alex Cranberg, for an additional
- 12 400,000. And they wrote a note for that 400,000. And
- 13 then they renegotiated with GMAC to increase their line
- of credit from 1.5 to I believe 3.5 million.
- And the working capital that they're
- 16 asking for with this expansion is up to 25 million. So
- 17 it's a very significant increase. Whether or not they
- 18 need all that, you know, that's something that I'm sure
- 19 we could have some discussions about. But it -- I
- 20 mean, it does allow them flexibility, but it's a very
- 21 significant increase.
- 22 Q. And the amount of necessary capital
- 23 under a hedging program for purchasing gas probably
- 24 makes it -- is also an additional risk, is it not,
- 25 because of the fact that if you're actually purchasing

- gas even farther in advance of its use and then the
- 2 return on the amount you paid for it from the consumer,
- 3 you're adding to the amount of risk that you have?
- 4 A. Yes. Yes.
- 5 Q. In essence under those circumstances?
- 6 A. Yes. And I think that that's why when
- 7 Aquila started selling off its gas properties, it was
- 8 actually considered to be positive for their credit
- 9 quality because of the working capital issues you have.
- 10 You depend much more on short-term capital with natural
- 11 gas operations, without a doubt.
- 12 COMMISSIONER GAW: And that is all I
- 13 have. I apologize for coming back. Thank you.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: That's all right.
- Okay. Let's go ahead, then, and do
- 16 further cross-examination based on questions from the
- 17 bench.
- 18 Is there anything from Southern Missouri
- 19 Gas?
- MR. FISCHER: Just briefly.
- 21 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 22 Q. Mr. Murray, one of the express concerns
- 23 Staff has regarding the financing is just really who
- 24 the identity of the investor will be; is that correct?
- 25 A. The identity and the final terms and

- 1 conditions.
- 2 Q. And the specific final terms and
- 3 conditions. And you reviewed, at least preliminary
- 4 filed -- preliminary terms and conditions that we
- 5 expect to have introduced into this as part of the
- 6 final terms?
- 7 A. I believe Mr. Maffett e-mailed me
- 8 something that showed the general terms that they --
- 9 maybe have been communicated to them by their placement
- 10 agent.
- 11 Q. And you've heard Mr. Maffett testify
- 12 here today that assuming that those terms and
- 13 conditions come forward that it will actually improve
- 14 the financial health of the company?
- 15 A. Well, I indicated -- well --
- Or equity arrangement.
- 17 A. -- the capitalization may be
- 18 appropriate. I wouldn't say that the financial health
- 19 of the company, because there's still a lot of
- 20 uncertainty with this company.
- 21 Q. Okay. At least the equity ratio, that I
- 22 believe you talked to the Commissioner about?
- 23 A. Yes. The capital -- if you looked at
- 24 purely just the capital structure and zero debt, you
- 25 know, in a vacuum, it would be a better capital

```
1 structure.
```

- 2 Q. And I believe you heard Mr. Maffett
- 3 testify when he expected to get those terms and
- 4 conditions, and that he'd be providing that to the
- 5 Staff; is that right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 O. Under the -- as Mr. Maffett testified
- 8 that he was going to be doing that, were the terms that
- 9 he was describing and how he would go about doing that
- 10 acceptable to Staff -- getting the information to you
- 11 as quickly as possible so that you could --
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. -- get that reviewed?
- 14 A. That's acceptable. Obviously, he's in a
- 15 hurry to get this done. And, you know, I assume he's
- 16 going to get it to us as soon as possible.
- 17 Q. And is it also your understanding as far
- 18 as this holding an area hostage that the certificate
- 19 that is granted by the Commission does lapse after two
- 20 years if it's not exercised by a utility?
- 21 A. Well, there's been some debate on
- 22 that --
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. -- already today.
- Q. I understand.

```
1 A. So --
```

- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. And it's been debated amongst the
- 4 attorneys, and I don't mean to pass the buck, but --
- 5 Q. Yeah. But I have -- I don't know of any
- 6 area where the Commission does have two distribution
- 7 companies serving, whether it's an exclusive
- 8 certificate or not, from a legal standpoint.
- 9 A. Can I add something?
- 10 Q. Sure.
- 11 A. I think that's the case, but I remember
- 12 Southern Union cross-examining me at one time and asked
- 13 me if I knew that a natural gas provider was in one of
- 14 their service territories. Now, I never did follow-up
- 15 on that, but I just --
- 16 Q. Really? Okay. I did want --
- 17 A. So --
- 18 Q. -- to ask you, does this Commission
- 19 guarantee the rates of return of a public utility like
- 20 Southern Missouri Gas Company?
- 21 A. Does it -- repeat that question, please.
- 22 Q. Does it guarantee a rate of return for a
- 23 natural gas company like Southern Missouri Gas?
- A. I don't believe that's an accurate
- 25 characterization. It authorizes a rate of return.

```
1 Q. Okay. It gives them a reasonable
```

- 2 opportunity to earn it?
- 3 A. It attempts to. Yes. We do.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 MR. FISCHER: I think that's all I have.
- 6 Thank you.
- 7 COMMISSIONER GAW: Mr. Fischer, can we
- 8 quote you on that two-year certificate thing in some
- 9 other cases? You don't --
- 10 MR. FISCHER: Just questioning, Judge.
- 11 Just questioning.
- 12 COMMISSIONER GAW: You don't have to
- 13 answer that question.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there any further
- 15 cross-examination based on questions from the bench
- 16 from the Propane Gas Association?
- 17 MR. HATFIELD: Yes. Just to follow-up
- 18 on these questions and this issue of how long to wait
- 19 on financing, basically.
- 20 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 21 Q. This application was filed in December.
- 22 How many times did you ask for financing documents?
- 23 A. I issued a DR -- and I could research
- 24 this for you, if you'd like me to. I issued a DR, I
- 25 think, early on, asking for the general terms and

- 1 conditions. That's when they provided information that
- 2 showed the general terms and conditions that they had
- 3 from the placement agent.
- 4 It got a little more specific with some
- 5 documentation and what have you. They did have general
- 6 terms and conditions attached to the application at the
- 7 very beginning. And like I said, once again, those
- 8 were general.
- 9 But it wasn't until we really started,
- 10 you know, feeling like we needed to move this along
- 11 that I really pressured them to provide me with the
- 12 final terms and conditions. I don't think I -- I'll
- 13 say I don't think I expressed the importance of needing
- 14 that until probably -- I don't know, it was probably
- 15 May or something, somewhere around there, because of
- 16 the fact that we started talking about maybe doing a
- 17 conditional approval of the CCN and then getting the
- 18 financing later.
- 19 So it was -- it had been requested. I
- 20 never told them that -- at that time that I wanted more
- 21 than the general terms that were provided. But once
- 22 I -- we hit this roadblock, I said, This is what we
- 23 need. We need exactly what we had in the acquisition
- 24 case. And I felt like that was reasonable to request
- 25 that.

```
1 Q. And in terms of the final terms and
```

- 2 conditions -- I think you mentioned this -- but you
- 3 were promised at one point you'd have those in 30 to 45
- 4 days; is that right?
- 5 A. I don't know if I want to characterize
- 6 it as a promise. It's in a filing. It's in writing.
- 7 I think it was a response to Staff's recommendation.
- 8 Q. And that 30 -- I think you mentioned
- 9 this. The 30 to 45 days that were mentioned before
- 10 have passed or pass today, or --
- 11 A. I don't know the exact dates. Like I
- 12 said, I just know when the Staff's recommendation was
- 13 filed, and I know something was filed shortly
- 14 thereafter --
- 15 Q. All right.
- 16 A. -- saying that that's what their
- 17 intention was.
- 18 Q. Thank you.
- 19 MR. HATFIELD: No other questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
- Is there redirect from Staff?
- MR. THOMPSON: Very briefly, Your Honor.
- 23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMPSON:
- Q. Mr. Murray, would you be surprised if I
- 25 told you that whether or not a service area certificate

```
1 is exclusive is entirely at the discretion of the
```

- 2 Commission?
- 3 A. I wouldn't be surprised. I --
- 4 Q. Would you have any reason to doubt that
- 5 if I told you that was the case?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. And the cities of Houston and Licking
- 8 are certainly not going to see any service if a
- 9 certificate is not granted in this case, are they?
- 10 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 11 Q. Thank you.
- MR. THOMPSON: No further questions.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: All right.
- 14 Then, Mr. Murray, you did also use a
- 15 term, a DR. And that's a data request in Public Service
- 16 speak; isn't that correct?
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. And I apologize.
- 18 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. All right, then.
- 19 I think that's everything for you. And with that, you
- 20 may be excused.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: I'd ask Mr. Solt to come
- 23 back to the witness stand.
- 24 And Mr. Solt, you were previously sworn
- 25 in and you remain under oath. And I believe you had

- 1 the answers to some questions that Commissioner Gaw was
- 2 interested in.
- 3 TOM SOLT further testified as follows:
- 4 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 5 Q. Mr. Solt, I think what I was trying to
- 6 get to earlier in the day was, I understand Staff's
- 7 position on the obligation to serve requirement within
- 8 a certificated area.
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And if you could give me some response
- 11 or feedback on that.
- 12 A. Would you like the long answer or the
- 13 short answer?
- 14 Q. Why don't you start out with the short
- one, and then we'll see if we need more.
- 16 A. The short answer is, it's covered in
- 17 their tariff, just like it is in most local
- 18 distribution company tariffs. And basically, there's
- 19 three sections.
- 20 You have -- if it's just a -- Example 1
- 21 would be the main comes in front of someone's house,
- 22 but their house is -- you know, they have a huge lot
- 23 and it's 500 feet back to the house. Okay.
- 24 Another situation would arise where you
- 25 have a main on one street and someone, you know, in a

- 1 rural area, you know, a mile away, wants service,
- 2 although it's still in the service -- you know, the
- 3 certificated area.
- 4 And then the third instance that they
- 5 have in their tariff is if a development comes up --
- 6 there's a subdivision being built, but it's away from
- 7 the main.
- Q. Okay.
- 9 A. Okay. And so, basically, each of those
- 10 situations is addressed in their tariff. For the
- 11 service line, basically they'll provide 125 feet. If
- 12 it's longer than that, the person requesting, you know,
- 13 the 500-foot -- the person that's 500 foot away is
- 14 going to be paying \$6.60 a foot up to, but not less
- 15 than \$3.00 a foot to get that service line to their
- 16 house.
- 17 In the case of a main, someone is -- if
- 18 it's more than 120 feet that they have to extend the
- 19 main, that's going to cost them \$12.50 a foot to get
- 20 the main to a location that they can get a service line
- 21 to that person -- that customer.
- 22 And then the third case is where you
- 23 have a subdivision that is being developed that's off.
- 24 And what happens there is that the developer says, you
- 25 know, How many -- how many residences are planned to be

- 1 here? Costs are determined as to how much it would
- 2 cost to get service to those people -- to that
- 3 subdivision.
- 4 And then you would divide that by the
- 5 number of -- you know, divide those costs by the number
- 6 of people that are going to be there. And basically,
- 7 the developer would have to up-front those costs, and
- 8 then the -- as people came on the system -- you know,
- 9 the company would go ahead and develop a system to
- 10 them -- develop a system to them. But then as people
- 11 came on, the developer gets reimbursed, you know, the
- 12 total cost divided by the number of people times the
- 13 number of people that are hooked up.
- Q. Okay. So the bottom line here is
- 15 that -- from Staff's standpoint -- would it be fair to
- 16 say that the company has an obligation to serve
- 17 everyone in its service territory that requests
- 18 service, subject to the provisions of their tariff on
- 19 who pays to extend the infrastructure?
- 20 A. I would say yes. And I would put it
- 21 another way. They have an obligation to serve every --
- 22 anyone in their service area but not at any cost.
- Q. Yeah. But the cost provisions are
- 24 contained in the tariff?
- 25 A. Uh-huh.

```
1 Q. So, in essence, the obligation to serve
```

- 2 still exists subject to those provisions?
- 3 A. Yes, sir. That would be correct.
- 4 Q. Okay. That answers my question. Thank
- 5 you.
- A. You're welcome.
- 7 COMMISSIONER GAW: That's all I think I
- 8 had.
- 9 JUDGE DIPPELL: Okay. Is there any
- 10 further cross-examination based on Commissioner Gaw's
- 11 questions from Southern Missouri Gas?
- MR. FISCHER: No, Your Honor. Thank
- 13 you.
- 14 JUDGE DIPPELL: From the Propane Gas
- 15 Association?
- MR. HATFIELD: Just briefly.
- 17 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 18 Q. On the issue of obligation to serve
- 19 everyone, are you aware of what's called a
- 20 non-interruption guarantee in contracts?
- 21 A. I'm sorry. Non-interruption guarantee
- 22 in contracts?
- 23 Q. Yes.
- 24 A. I don't think so. No.
- 25 Q. Is it your understanding that Southern

- 1 Missouri Natural Gas will be required to provide
- 2 uninterrupted service to everyone in the service area
- 3 or not?
- 4 MR. THOMPSON: Objection. This is
- 5 beyond the scope of the Commissioner's question.
- 6 JUDGE DIPPELL: I think he's relating it
- 7 back to the Commissioner's question.
- 8 MR. THOMPSON: I don't recall any
- 9 question about interruptible or non-interruptible
- 10 service in the Commissioner's question.
- 11 JUDGE DIPPELL: Well, he's talking about
- 12 the obligation to serve. I'll overrule your objection.
- 13 THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the
- 14 question, please?
- 15 BY MR. HATFIELD:
- 16 Q. Well, I think -- I'm trying to figure
- 17 out whether they're -- when you say they're obligated
- 18 to serve everybody in the area, whether they're
- 19 obligated to serve everybody in the area all the time.
- 20 In other words, if a commercial person -- my
- 21 understanding is that sometimes there's what's called a
- 22 non-interruption guarantee in these contracts, so that
- 23 I'm entitled to get my natural gas all the time.
- 24 Are you aware of whether they would be
- 25 required to provide non-interrupted service to their

- 1 customers?
- 2 A. I suppose you're talking about larger
- 3 customers. There's a category of customer generally
- 4 that is called interruptible because they are willing
- 5 to be able to take interruptions, if necessary.
- Q. Right.
- 7 A. However, I am not aware of -- again, if
- 8 you're talking about a commercial customer, generally
- 9 speaking, there is -- there are rules in place that
- 10 cover if -- let's say that there's some sort of
- 11 pipeline capacity problem. Residential come first.
- 12 Residential customers keep the gas flowing. There's
- 13 other people that have priority, like hospitals and
- 14 nursing homes and that sort of thing. I don't know if
- 15 that answers your question or not.
- 16 Q. Actually, it does a better job of
- 17 presenting my question than I did.
- 18 My understanding is that if there is
- 19 some sort of supply problem, residential customers have
- 20 to continue to be supplied, which means that commercial
- 21 operators might be interrupted; is that correct?
- 22 A. That is correct. But that also has not
- 23 happened anywhere in Missouri that I'm aware of.
- Q. Got it. Thank you.
- JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.

Is there redirect?

1

22

23

24

25

```
2
                   MR. THOMPSON: There is no redirect.
 3
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: And that was based on
 4
     all questions.
 5
                    MR. THOMPSON: That was based on all
 6
     questions, Your Honor.
 7
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes. Okay. Thank you.
 8
                    All right, then, Mr. Solt, I believe
     that concludes your testimony and you may be excused.
 9
10
                    THE WITNESS: Thank you.
                    MR. THOMPSON: Staff has no further
11
12
     witnesses, Your Honor.
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Thank you.
13
14
                    Okay.
15
                    MR. HATFIELD: Judge, I'm sorry, I
     don't --
16
17
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Yes, sir.
18
                    MR. HATFIELD: I'm not quite aware of
     your procedure. But I thought Summerer was going to
19
     testify. I just wanted to get a DR in with him.
20
21
                    Can I move the admission of a DR, or --
```

JUDGE DIPPELL: You can ask.

admission of Data Request Number 3, please.

MR. HATFIELD: I would like to move the

JUDGE DIPPELL: It's a -- it would be

```
marked as Exhibit No. 20.
 2
                    And Mr. Thompson --
 3
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 20 WAS MARKED FOR
 4
     IDENTIFICATION.)
 5
                    MR. HATFIELD: This is just a data
     request related to -- well, it is -- it speaks for
 7
     itself, I think.
 8
                    MR. FISCHER: Here. You gave me
 9
     several.
10
                    MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.
                    MR. FISCHER: No objection.
11
12
                    MR. THOMPSON: No objection from Staff.
13
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: All right, then. I will
14
     admit Exhibit No. 20.
                    (EXHIBIT NO. 20 WAS RECEIVED INTO
15
16
     EVIDENCE.)
17
                    MR. HATFIELD: Thank you.
                    JUDGE DIPPELL: Is there anything -- any
     other procedures or motions or anything pending that we
     need to take care of on the record?
19
                    All right. I've already set a briefing
20
     schedule. I asked for an expedited transcript. And
     those transcripts may get on EFIS before paper copies
21
     are out. But if you need copies, you need to let the
     court reporter know.
```

your attendance. We can go off the record.

I believe that's it. Thank you all for

(WHEREUPON; the hearing was adjourned.)

25

24

22

1	
2	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
3	
4	I, LISA M. BANKS, a Certified Court Reporter, within
5	and for the State of Missouri, do hereby certify that the
6	witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition
7	was duly sworn by me; that the testimony of said witness was
8	taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced
9	to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel
10	for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the
11	action in which this deposition was taken, and further, that
12	I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel
13	employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or
14	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
15	
16	
17	Lisa M. Banks, CCR
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	I N D E X	
2		PAGE
3	RANDY MAFFETT	
4	Direct Examination by Mr. Fischer	41
5	Cross-Examination by Mr. Thompson	71
6	Cross-Examination by Mr. Poston	73
7	Cross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	76
8	Questions by Commissioner Murray	106
9	Questions by Commissioner Gaw	116
10	Questions by Commissioner Clayton	142
11	Further questions by Commissioner Gaw	158
12	Questions by Judge Dippell	160
13	Recross-Examination by Mr. Thompson	162
14	Recross-Examination by Mr. Poston	163
15	Recross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	164
16	Redirect Examination by Mr. Fischer	170
17	JOE KNAPP	
18	Direct Examination by Mr. Fischer	178
19	Cross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	186
20	Questions by Commissioner Appling	198
21	Redirect Examination by Mr. Fischer	201
22		
23	ED SIMMONS	
24		
25	Direct Examination by Mr. Hatfield	204

1	Cross-Examination by Mr. Thompson	214
2	Cross-Examination by Mr. Fischer	216
3	Questions by Chairman Davis	242
4	TOM SOLT	
5	Direct Examination by Mr. Thompson	244
6	Cross-Examination by Mr. Fischer	253
7	Cross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	255
8	Questions by Commissioner Appling	264
9	Questions by Chairman Davis	266
10	Recross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	268
11	Questions by Commissioner Gaw	305
12	Further Cross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield	308
13		
14	DAVID MURRAY	
15		
16	Direct Examination by Mr. Thompson 270	
17	Cross-Examination by Mr. Fischer 274	
18	DAVID MURRAY (continued)	
19	Questions by Commissioner Gaw 281	
20	Recross-Examination by Mr. Fischer 297	
21	Recross-Examination by Mr. Hatfield 301	
22	Redirect Examination by Mr. Thompson 303	
23		
24		
25		

1	EXHIBIT INDEX		
2			
3	EXHIBITS	Marked	Rcv'd
4			
5	Exhibit No. 1		
6	Order approving tariffs, Case		
7	No. GA-94-127	23	
8			
9	Exhibit No. 2		
10	Application of Southern Missouri Gas Co.	43	51
11	Exhibit No. 3		
12	Appendix F	44	51
13			
14	Exhibit No. 4P		
15	Appendix D to feasibility study	45	52
16	Exhibit No. 5		
17	Application	47	52
18	Exhibit No. 6HC		
19	Feasibility study	48	52
20	Exhibit No. 7		
21	Financial application	48	53
22			
23	Exhibit No. 8P		
24	Appendix B	49	53
25	Exhibit No. 9		

1	Mainline pressure chart	68	71
2			
3	Exhibit No. 10		
4	Ownership structure chart	79	81
5	Exhibit No. 11		
6	Response to Staff recommendation	89	
7			
8	Exhibit No. 12		
9	E-mail from Randy Maffett to Mr. shumate	98	100
10	Exhibit No. 13		
11	E-mail from Randy Maffett to Mr. Shumate	102	105
12	Exhibit No. 14		
13	Copy page of SMNG website	165	176
14	Exhibit No. 15 Exhibit No. 16		
15	Sunshine Act request	196	
16			
17	Exhibit No. 17 Copy page from propane website	223	241
18	Exhibit No. 18	223	241
19	Copy page from propane website	236	
20			
21	Exhibit No. 19		
22	Staff memorandum	245	256
23	Exhibit No. 20		
24	Data Request	312	312